

CITY OF PETERSBURG

**Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund); and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B
(United States Department of Agriculture)**

BOND TRANSCRIPT

Closing Date: September 21, 2016

Table of Contents

BASIC DOCUMENTS

1. Bond Ordinance
2. Supplemental Resolution
3. Loan Agreement for Series 2016 A Bonds
4. United States Department of Agriculture Loan Resolution for Series 2016 B Bonds
5. Public Service Commission Orders
6. Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval
7. Cross-Receipt for Series 2016 A Bonds
8. Receipt for Series 2016 B Bonds
9. Direction to Authenticate and Deliver Series 2016 A Bond
10. Specimen Series 2016 A Bond
11. Specimen Series 2016 B Bond

OPINIONS OF COUNSEL

12. Approving Opinion on Series 2016 A Bonds of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel
13. Approving Opinion on Series 2016 B Bonds of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel
14. Opinion of Counsel to Issuer
15. Opinion of Special PSC Counsel
16. Title Opinion

MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION & REGISTRAR DOCUMENTS

17. New Issue Reports
 - A. Series 2016 A
 - B. Series 2016 B
18. Sweep Resolution
19. Acceptance of Duties as Registrar of Series 2016 A Bonds
20. Certificate of Registration of Series 2016 A Bonds
21. Registrar's Agreement on Series 2016 A Bonds
22. Registration Book for Series 2016 B Bonds

CERTIFICATES

23. General Certificate of Issuer and Attorney on Series 2016 A Bonds
24. Combined Certificate of Issuer and Attorney on Series 2016 B Bonds
25. Certificate of Engineer, with Schedule B Attached
26. Certificate of Certified Public Accountant
27. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds

CITY OF PETERSBURG

**SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); AND
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)**

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

- Section 1.01 Authority for this Ordinance
- Section 1.02 Findings
- Section 1.03 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
- Section 1.04 Definitions

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

- Section 2.01 Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project

ARTICLE III

**AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND
SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION
OF LOAN AGREEMENT**

- Section 3.01 Authorization of Bonds
- Section 3.02 Terms of Bonds
- Section 3.03 Execution of Bonds
- Section 3.04 Authentication and Registration
- Section 3.05 Negotiability, Transfer and Registration
- Section 3.06 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost

Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds FORM OF SERIES 2016 A BOND FORM OF SERIES 2016 B BOND
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement
Section 3.12	Filing of Amended Schedule

**ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED]**

**ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF**

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds

**ARTICLE VI
APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS**

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds
Section 6.02	Disbursements of Bond Proceeds

**ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER**

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues
Section 7.04	Rates and Charges
Section 7.05	Sale of the System
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit
Section 7.09	Rates
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections
Section 7.14	No Free Services

Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections
Section 7.17	Completion of Project; Permits and Orders
Section 7.18	Compliance with the Loan Agreement, Letter of Conditions and the Law
Section 7.19	Reserved
Section 7.20	Securities Law Compliance
Section 7.21	Contracts; Change Orders; Public Releases
Section 7.22	Statutory Mortgage Lien

**ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS**

Section 8.01	Investments
Section 8.02	Certificate as to Use of Proceeds

**ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES**

Section 9.01	Events of Default
Section 9.02	Remedies
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver

**ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS**

Section 10.01	Payment of Series 2016 Bonds
---------------	------------------------------

**ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.
Section 11.07	Statutory Notice and Public Hearing
Section 11.08	Effective Date
	SIGNATURES
	CERTIFICATION

CITY OF PETERSBURG

BOND ORDINANCE

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF PETERSBURG AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF PETERSBURG OF \$2,500,000 IN ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); AND NOT MORE THAN \$2,500,000 IN ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PETERSBURG:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the “Bond Legislation”) is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the “Act”), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The City of Petersburg (the “Issuer”) is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Grant County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements for the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, consisting of

upgrades and improvements to the existing wastewater treatment plant and all necessary appurtenances, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer, which constitute properties for the collection, treatment, purification and disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (collectively, the "Project") (the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the United States Department of Agriculture (the "Purchaser") and West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), which administers the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund (the "Infrastructure Fund") for the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") all pursuant to the Act.

D. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year following completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and to make payments into all Sinking Funds, Reserve Accounts and other payments provided for herein, all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

E. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of \$5,000,000 in two or more series, being the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$2,500,000 (the "Series 2016 A Bonds") and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (United States Department of Agriculture), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$2,500,000 (the "Series 2016 B Bonds" and, together with the Series 2016 A Bonds, the "Series 2016 Bonds"); to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and pay costs of issuance thereof. Such costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor and eligible under the Act; interest, if any, upon the Series 2016 Bonds prior to and during acquisition or construction and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Accounts (as hereinafter defined) for the Series 2016 Bonds; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise; administrative expense; commitment fees; fees and expenses of the Authority; discount; initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2016 Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized; the design, acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation; and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

G. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2016 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council (the "Loan Agreement"), and that the Series 2016 B Bonds be sold to the Purchaser, pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letter of Conditions, dated February 1, 2016, and all amendments thereto, if any (collectively, the "Letter of Conditions"), all of which are in a form satisfactory to the respective parties, to be approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

H. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2016 Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's:

(i) Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1987 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated April 23, 1987, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$650,306 (the "Series 1987 A Bonds"); and

(ii) Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 15, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$4,415,311 (the "Series 2003 A Bonds"), (collectively, the "First Lien Bonds").

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank junior and subordinate to the Series 2016 Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of security for payment, being the Issuer's:

(i) Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1987 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated April 23, 1987, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$159,506 (the "Series 1987 B Bonds"), (collectively, with the First Lien Bonds, the "Prior Bonds").

The Series 2016 Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the parity tests of the First Lien Bonds are met; (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds; and (iii) the written consent of the Holders of the Series 1987 B Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds senior to the Series 1987 B Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law, the Letter of Conditions and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the design, acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the approval of the Project and the financing hereof by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

J. Pursuant to the Act, the Issuer has heretofore established a Sanitary Board and the Sanitary Board has petitioned the Governing Body to issue the Series 2016 Bonds for the purposes set forth herein.

K. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2016 Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2016 Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

“Act” means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

“Authority” means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2016 A Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

“Authorized Officer” means the Mayor of the Issuer, or any other officer of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Governing Body.

“Board” means the Sanitary Board of the Issuer.

“Bondholder,” “Holder of the Bonds,” “Holder,” “Registered Owner” or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

“Bond Legislation,” “Ordinance,” “Bond Ordinance” or “Local Act” means this Bond Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

“Bond Registrar” means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

“Bonds” means, collectively, the Series 2016 Bonds, the Prior Bonds, and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another ordinance of the Issuer.

“Bond Year” means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

“Closing Date” means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2016 Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds from the Council and for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds from the Purchaser.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

“Commission” means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

“Consulting Engineers” means Dewberry & Davis LLC, Fairfax, Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

“Costs” or “Costs of the Project” means those costs described in Section 1.02E hereof to be a part of the costs of design, acquisition and construction of the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

“Council” means the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or any successor thereto.

“Depository Bank” means the bank designated as such by resolution of the Board.

“FDIC” means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"First Lien Bonds" means the Series 1987 A Bonds and Series 2003 A Bonds.

“Fiscal Year” means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

“Governing Body” means the Council of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

“Government Obligations” means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means, collectively, all grant monies received by the Issuer for the Project.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

“Herein,” “hereto” and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

“Independent Certified Public Accountants” means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

“Issuer” means the City of Petersburg, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Grant County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

“Letter of Conditions” means, collectively, the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser dated February 1, 2016 and all amendments thereto, if any.

“Loan Agreement” means the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered into, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, providing for the purchase of the Series 2016 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the

form of which shall be approved and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified by the Supplemental Resolution.

“Mayor” means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2016 Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the respective Series 2016 Bonds Reserve Accounts. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2016 Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

“Net Revenues” means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

“Outstanding” when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond, for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

“Parity Bonds” means additional Parity Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

“Paying Agent” means the Commission or such other entity or authority as may be designated as such for the Series 2016 A Bonds by the Issuer in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means the Series 1987 A Bonds, Series 1987 B Bonds and Series 2003 A Bonds.

"Prior Ordinances" means the ordinance of the Issuer, as supplemented, authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Purchaser" or "Government" means United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, and any successor thereof, acting for and on behalf of the United States of America, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2016 B Bonds.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements or similar banking arrangements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above or fully insured by the FDIC, with member banks of the Federal Reserve system or banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, including, without limitation, authorized pools of investments operated by such State Board of Investments; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Recorder" means the Recorder of the Issuer.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 2016 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means the amount required to be on deposit in any Reserve Account.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"Series 1987 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1987 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated April 23, 1987, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$650,306.

"Series 1987 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1987 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated April 23, 1987, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$159,506.

"Series 2003 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 15, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$4,415,311.

"Series 2016 Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2016 A Bonds and the Series 2016 B Bonds, authorized by this Ordinance.

"Series 2016 Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2016 Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2016 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, authorized by this Ordinance.

"Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2016 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2016 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (United States Department of Agriculture), of the Issuer, authorized by this Ordinance.

"Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2016 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds established for the Series 2016 A Bonds and, if any, the Prior Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

“Supplemental Resolution” means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance and, when preceded by the article “the,” refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 2016 Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2016 Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

“Surplus Revenues” means the Gross Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Sinking Funds, the Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

“System” means the complete existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever.

“Tap Fees” means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

“West Virginia Infrastructure Fund” means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Chapter 31, Article 15A, Section 9 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Ordinance as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Mayor or the Recorder shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Mayor or Acting Recorder.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost not to exceed \$11,650,396.54, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2016 Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof, respectively. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, in an amount and otherwise compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Purchaser, the Council and the Authority.

The cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed \$11,650,396.54, of which an amount up to \$2,500,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds; an amount up to \$2,500,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds; an amount of \$1,600,000 will be obtained as a grant from the Purchaser and \$5,050,396.54 will be obtained as a Senate Bill 245 grant.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2016 Bonds, funding reserve accounts for the Series 2016 Bonds, paying a portion of the Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 2016 Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2016 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)," in an aggregate principal amount of not more than \$2,500,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2016 B Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (United States Department of Agriculture)," in an aggregate principal amount of note more than \$2,500,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the respective Series 2016 Bonds remaining after funding of the respective Series 2016 Bonds Reserve Accounts (if funded from Bond proceeds), and capitalizing interest on the respective Series 2016 Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2016 Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. A. The Series 2016 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 2016 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

B. The Series 2016 B Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable monthly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be

redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the issuer shall prescribe in the Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Series 2016 B Bonds.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2016 A Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2016 B Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Purchaser, with a record of advances attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2016 B Bonds. The Series 2016 Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that neither the Authority nor the Purchaser shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall bear interest as specified in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2016 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Recorder. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2016 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2016 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2016 Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. A. The Bond Registrar with respect to the Series 2016 A Bonds shall be the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns. No Series 2016 A Bonds shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2016 A Bonds shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

B. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar with respect to the Series 2016 B Bonds and will keep or cause to be kept at its office by its agent, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2016 B Bonds, and upon presentation for such purpose, the Bond Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Series 2016 B Bonds as hereinbefore provided.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2016 Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2016 Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2016 Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar or its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of such Bonds.

The registered Series 2016 Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging or transferring the registered Series 2016 Bonds are exercised, all Series 2016 Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Series 2016 Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Series 2016 Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of any Series 2016 Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Series 2016 Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of such Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2016 Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the

Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2016 Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2016 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2016 Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2016 Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Series 1987 B Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds and the Series 2016 Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. A. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2016 A Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2016 A Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

1. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2016 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;
2. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2016 A Bonds to the original purchasers;
3. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;
4. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and
5. The unqualified approving opinions of bond counsel on the Series 2016 A Bonds.

B. With respect to the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to cause such Bonds, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to the Letter of Conditions, to be delivered to the Purchaser on the date of delivery.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2016 Bonds shall be in substantially the following forms, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

(FORM OF SERIES 2016 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF PETERSBURG
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. AR-1

\$ _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on the ___ day of _____, 2016, the CITY OF PETERSBURG, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Grant County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS (\$ _____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 20_____ to and including _____ 1, 20_____, with interest of 1.0% payable March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 20_____ to and including _____ 1, 20_____, all as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the next month preceding an interest payment date, or such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated _____, 2016.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public

sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further extensions, additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on _____, 2016, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2016 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE ISSUER'S:

(I) SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1987 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED APRIL 23, 1987, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$650,306 (THE "SERIES 1987 A BONDS");

(II) SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 15, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$4,415,311 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS"); AND

(III) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED _____, 2016, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$ _____, (THE "SERIES 2016 B BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY, THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS").

THERE ARE OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH WILL RANK JUNIOR AND SUBORDINATE TO THE FIRST LIEN BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, BEING THE ISSUER'S SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1987 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED APRIL 23, 1987, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$159,506 (THE "SERIES 1987 B BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY WITH THE FIRST LIEN BONDS, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2016 B Bonds and senior and prior to the Series 1987 B Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose.

This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2016 B Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2016 B Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF PETERSBURG has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

Mayor

ATTEST:

Recorder

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2016 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2016.

UNITED BANK, INC., as Registrar

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A
RECORD OF ADVANCES

<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
(1) \$		(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL \$ _____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

In the presence of:

(FORM OF SERIES 2016 B BOND)

CITY OF PETERSBURG

SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

\$ _____

No. BR-1

Date: _____, 2016

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, CITY OF PETERSBURG this ____ day of _____, 2016 (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of _____ DOLLARS (\$ _____), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of _____% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Annual installments of interest only, on _____, 20__ and _____, 20__ (the first 24 months after the date hereof), and monthly installments of \$ _____, covering principal and interest, beginning _____, 20__, and continuing on the _____ day of each month except that the final installment shall be paid _____, 20__ (40 years from the date of this Bond) in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the sewerage system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Ordinances and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13 of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and an Ordinance of the Borrower duly enacted _____, 2016, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted on _____, 2016, authorizing issuance of this Bond (collectively, the "Ordinance").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act of 1965, as amended. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE ISSUER'S:

(I) SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1987 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED APRIL 23, 1987, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$650,306 (THE "SERIES 1987 A BONDS");

(II) SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 15, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$4,415,311 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS"); AND

(III) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED _____, 2016, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$_____, (THE "SERIES 2016 A BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY, THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS").

THERE ARE OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH WILL RANK JUNIOR AND SUBORDINATE TO THE FIRST LIEN BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, BEING THE ISSUER'S SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1987 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED APRIL 23, 1987, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$159,506 (THE "SERIES 1987 B BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY WITH THE FIRST LIEN BONDS, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, CITY OF PETERSBURG has caused this Bond to be executed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Recorder, all as of the date hereinabove written.

CITY OF PETERSBURG

[CORPORATE SEAL]

Mayor
City of Petersburg
21 Mountain View Street
Petersburg, West Virginia 26847

ATTEST:

Recorder

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A
RECORD OF ADVANCES

<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
(1) \$		(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL \$ _____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept
for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the
premises.

Dated: _____, 20_____.

In the presence of:

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. A. The Series 2016 A Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance or resolution, the Mayor is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement, and the Recorder is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver them to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

B. The Series 2016 B Bonds shall be sold to the Purchaser, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Letter of Conditions. The Letter of Conditions, including all attachments, are hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.12. Filing of Amended Schedule. Upon completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Council and the Authority a schedule for the Series 2016 A Bonds, the form of which will be provided by the Authority and the Council, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances) and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances); and
- (3) Series 2016 Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Series 1987 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

- (2) Series 1987 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Ordinances);
- (3) Series 1987 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);
- (4) Series 1987 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Ordinances);
- (5) Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);
- (6) Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Ordinances);
- (7) Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund;
- (8) Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account; and
- (9) Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund all Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month, on or before the due date thereof, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit (i) to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances to pay interest on the Series 1987 A Bonds; and (ii) to the Commission commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of interest of the Series 2016 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of interest which will accrue and become due on the Series 2016 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly interest payment date; provided, that in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposits in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly interest payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date; and (iii) on or before the due date thereof, remit to the National Finance

Office, commencing 24 months following the date of delivery of the Series 2016 B Bonds, the amount required to pay interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, on or before the due date transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit (i) to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances to be deposited in the respective Sinking Funds to pay principal of First Lien Bonds; (ii) to the Commission commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2016 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2016 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided, that in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposits in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date; and (iii) to the National Finance Office, on or before the due date thereof, commencing 24 months following the date of delivery of the Series 2016 B Bonds, the amount required to amortize the principal of the Series 2016 B Bonds over the life of the bond issue.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit (i) to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances to be deposited in the respective First Lien Bonds Reserve Accounts; (ii) to the Commission commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2016 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; and (iii) to the Commission beginning on the date specified by the Purchaser, but in any event not later than the 24th monthly anniversary of the Closing Date, and continuing on each monthly anniversary of the Closing Date thereafter, for deposit in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 10% of the monthly payment amount, until the amount in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account equals the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, from the monies remaining in the Revenue Fund, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2.5% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Ordinances and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission the principal payments on the Series 1987 B Bonds as required by the Prior Ordinances.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances to be deposited in the Reserve Account for the Series 1987 B Bonds.

(8) After the foregoing provisions for use of monies in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any monies remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose of the System.

Monies in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on, if any, the Series 2016 A Bonds, as the same shall become due. Monies in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on, if any, the Series 2016 A Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose. Whenever the monies in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be sufficient to prepay the Series 2016 A Bonds, in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay, at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof, the Series 2016 A Bonds, and accrued interest, if any, thereon to such prepayment date.

Monies in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds as the same shall come due, when other monies are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose. Whenever the monies in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be sufficient to prepay the

Series 2016 B Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay, at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof, the Series 2016 B Bonds, together with accrued interest thereon to such prepayment date.

All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2016 Bonds Construction Trust Fund and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2016 Bonds, respectively, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon, all on a pro rata basis.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account or the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of such accounts to below the respective Reserve Requirements thereof, shall be restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2016 Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve accounts in an amount equal to the requirement therefor.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Funds or the respective Series 2016 Bonds Reserve Accounts therein when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2016 Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve account payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2016 Bonds and the First Lien Bonds in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding and senior and prior to the Series 1987 B Bonds.

The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank if the Depository Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that the Depository Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser, the DEP and the Authority.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the respective Series 2016 Bonds Reserve Accounts created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided

herein. The Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Monies in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the respective Series 2016 Bonds Reserve Accounts shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2016 Bonds, respectively, under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve account payments with respect to the Series 2016 Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

C. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

D. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

E. The monies in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of the funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

F. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as herein above provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and

accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies on a parity and pro rata with respect to the Series 2016 Bonds and the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Series 1987 B Bonds, all in accordance with the respective principal amounts Outstanding before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

G. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

I. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Series 2016 Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

ARTICLE VI

APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2016 Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. From the proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account.

C. From the proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account.

D. As the Issuer receives advances of the monies derived from the sale of the Series 2016 A Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2016 Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof and, until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2016 A Bonds.

E. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2016 B Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2016 Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2016 B Bonds.

F. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds shall be expended as approved by the Council and any remaining proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds shall be expended as directed by the Purchaser.

Section 6.02. Disbursements of Bond Proceeds. A. For the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Issuer shall each month provide the Council with a requisition for the costs incurred for the Project, together with such documentation as the Council shall require. Payments of all Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements of the proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds from the Series 2016 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to and approval from the Council, of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer stating that:

- (a) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has been requested from another funding source;
- (b) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;
- (c) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and
- (d) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, monies in the Series 2016 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

B. The proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds in the Series 2016 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by the Purchaser.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2016 Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2016 Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2016 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2016 Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2016 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2016 Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service on the Series 2016 Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with each other and with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Series 1987 B Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on and other payments for the Bonds, and to make all other payments hereinafter set forth, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 7.04. Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and the Issuer shall supply an opinion of counsel to such effect. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreement and the Issuer shall supply a certificate of Certified Public Accountant to such effect. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in the sewer rate ordinance of the Issuer adopted November 2, 2015, which rates are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

So long as the Series 2016 Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Loan Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2016 Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the amounts required by this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such

schedule of rates and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the amounts required by this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Series 2016 Bonds are Outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Purchaser and the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding, in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2016 A Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and with respect to the Series 2016 B Bonds, immediately be remitted to the National Finance Office and, with the written consent of the Purchaser and the Authority, the Issuer shall direct the National Finance Office and the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2016 Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of all the Series 2016 Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of \$10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$10,000 but not in excess of \$50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine, upon consultation with a professional engineer, that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund. The payment of such proceeds into the Revenue Fund shall not reduce the amount required to be paid into such account by other provisions of this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding, without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided for in Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2016 Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional Parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2016 Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2016 Bonds, and the interest, if any, thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2016 Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Ordinances shall be applicable. Additionally, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser and the Authority without complying with the conditions and requirements herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2016 Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the design, acquisition, or construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

So long as the Series 2016 B Bonds are Outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Recorder a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which such Parity Bonds are to be issued shall be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the following:

- (1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Ordinance then Outstanding; and
- (3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The foregoing limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of the Holders of the Series 2016 B Bonds, representing 75% of the then-outstanding principal indebtedness.

So long as the Prior Bonds or the Series 2016 A Bonds are outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Recorder a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

- (1) The Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Ordinance then Outstanding; and
- (3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Recorder prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period herein above referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section.

Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2016 Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2016 Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of designing, acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the design, acquisition, construction and installation of the Project; the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Issuer. The Issuer shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Issuer shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Purchaser, the Authority, the Council, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2016 Bonds and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2016 Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

- (A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.
- (B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the status of all said funds and accounts.
- (C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants (and, to the extent legally required, in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereof, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereof), and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2016 Bonds and shall submit the report to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council or any other original purchaser of the Series 2016 Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act, the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Purchaser, the Authority, the Council, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Purchaser, the Authority, the

Council, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the Council with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds, rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System will be fixed and established, all in the manner and form required by law, and a copy of such rates and charges so fixed and established shall at all times be kept on file in the office of the Recorder of the Issuer, which copy will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Net Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds and accounts created hereunder. Such schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall be revised from time to time, whenever necessary, so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule or schedules of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2016 Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with, or subordinate to, the Series 2016 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided, that in the event that, an amount equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirement is on deposit in the Reserve Accounts and any reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2016 Bonds are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such sum need only equal 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2016 Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with, or subordinate to, the Series 2016 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds.

The Issuer hereby covenants to commence enactment of such ordinance or ordinances as shall be required to increase the rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System within 30 days following a determination of the Independent Certified Public Accountant that less than the above-required coverage exists or in the event that the annual audit report shows less than the above-required coverage, such increase to provide rates and charges sufficient to produce such required coverage.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Purchaser, the Authority, and the Council within 30 days of adoption thereof.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for 2 years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the

Loan Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority, and the Council by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Purchaser, the Authority and the Council covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Purchaser, the Authority, the Council and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State during the entire term of the Loan Agreement.

The Issuer shall serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Certificate of Engineer. The Issuer shall not reduce the number of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the Board of the Water Development Authority (the "Authority"). Following completion of the Project the Issuer shall certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of

the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System, and any services and facilities of the water system, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the water facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider of such water, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of either shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2016 Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their

respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKERS' COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the amount of any construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Recorder of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such workers' compensation coverage for all employees working on the

Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the Council. In the event the Loan Agreement so require, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Council, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. The Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Bureau for Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Bureau for Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will complete the acquisition and construction of the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals of issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, except as otherwise provided in Section 1.02(I) and the Issuer shall supply an opinion of counsel to such effect.

Section 7.18. Compliance with the Loan Agreement, Letter of Conditions and the Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement, the Letter of Conditions, the Act and this Bond Legislation. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the Council with

copies of all documents submitted to the Purchaser and the Authority. The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Purchaser, the Authority, the Council or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.19. [RESERVED].

Section 7.20. Securities Law Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

The Issuer shall perform an annual maintenance audit which maintenance audit shall be submitted to the Authority and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.21. Contracts; Change Orders; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2016 Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the Purchaser and the Council for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the Purchaser and the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2016 Bonds held in “contingency” as set forth in the Schedule attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the Purchaser and the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2016 Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding provided by the Purchaser, the Council and the Authority in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

Section 7.22. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2016 Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2016 Bonds and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Series 1987 B Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested

and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission or Depository Bank shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own investment or trust department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2016 Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2016 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2016 Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2016 Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2016 Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2016 Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority or the Council, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2016 Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority or the Council, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2016 Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an “Event of Default” with respect to the Series 2016 Bonds:

- (1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Series 2016 Bonds; or
- (2) If default occurs in the Issuer’s observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions relating to the Series 2016 Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2016 Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or
- (3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner or Holder of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners or Bondholders including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners or Bondholders of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2016 Bonds shall be on a parity with those of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Series 1987 B Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right

by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers herein above conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Series 2016 Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Registered Owners of the Series 2016 Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2016 Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2016 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Except through such direct payment to the Holder of the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Issuer may not defease the Series 2016 B Bonds or otherwise provide for payment thereof by escrow or like manner.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds, this Ordinance may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Ordinance, or of any ordinance, resolution or order amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2016 Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2016 Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of the Series 2016 Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Series 2016 Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest, if any, on the Series 2016 Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution or the Series 2016 Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All ordinances, orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, the Recorder and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Ordinance determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in the *Grant County Press*, a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Petersburg, no newspaper being published therein, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds, and that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Ordinance and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Governing Body of the CITY OF PETERSBURG on the 1st day of August, 2016.

Dated: September 21, 2016.

[SEAL]



Sarah J. Mooney
Recorder

City of Petersburg
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund); and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B
(United States Department of Agriculture)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATES, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); AND SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE) OF THE CITY OF PETERSBURG; RATIFYING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY AND THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the council (the "Governing Body") of the City of Petersburg (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted and enacted a bond ordinance, effective August 1, 2016 (the "Bond Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF PETERSBURG AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF PETERSBURG OF \$2,500,000 IN ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); AND NOT MORE THAN \$2,500,000 IN ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provides for the issuance of the (i) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) of the Issuer, in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$2,500,000 (the "Series 2016 A Bonds"), and (ii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (United States Department of Agriculture), of the Issuer, in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$2,500,000 (the "Series 2016 B Bonds"), (collectively, the "Series 2016 Bonds" or the "Bonds") and has authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Series 2016 A Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Ordinance it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amounts, date, maturity dates, redemption provisions, interest rates, interest and principal payment dates, sale prices and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Series 2016 A Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement;

WHEREAS, the Series 2016 B Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the United States Department of Agriculture, acting for and on behalf of the United States of America (the "Purchaser") pursuant to a Letter of Conditions, and all amendments; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provisions, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale price of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF PETERSBURG:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the:

A. Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of \$710,000. The Series 2016 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature September 1, 2056, and shall bear interest at the rate of 1.0% per annum. The principal and interest of the Series

2016 A Bonds shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2019 to and including September 1, 2056 and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2016 A Bonds. The Series 2016 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority, and upon payment of a redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2016 A Bonds.

B. Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (United States Department of Agriculture), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single bond, numbered BR-1 in the principal amount of \$1,500,000. The Series 2016 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall bear interest at the rate of 2.25% per annum, interest only payable in annual installments on September 21, 2017 and September 21, 2018 and, thereafter, principal and interest are payable in monthly installments of \$4,905 on the corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty (40) years from the date of the Series 2016 B Bonds, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, except that prepayments may be made as hereinafter provided and as provided in the Series 2016 B Bonds, all such payments to be made at the National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Purchaser may designate after issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds. Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of the Issuer.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve, ratify and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the applications to the Council and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar"), for the Series 2016 A Bonds under the Bond Ordinance and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Series 2016 A Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Series 2016 A Bonds under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Grant County Bank, Petersburg, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 7. Series 2016 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 8. A. Series 2016 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account.

B. Series 2016 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2016 Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from the Council from time to time for payment of Costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds and related costs.

Section 10. The Mayor and the Recorder are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Series 2016 Bonds including the Loan Resolution to be issued hereby and by the Bond Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Series 2016 A Bonds may be delivered on or about September 21, 2016, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement and the Series 2016 B Bonds may be delivered on or about September 21, 2016, to the Purchaser pursuant to the Letter of Conditions.

Section 11. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 12. The Sanitary Board is authorized to approve draw requests for payment of invoices.

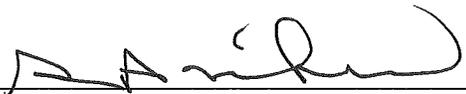
Section 13. The Issuer does hereby approve and authorize all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Section 14. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 6th day of September, 2016.

CITY OF PETERSBURG



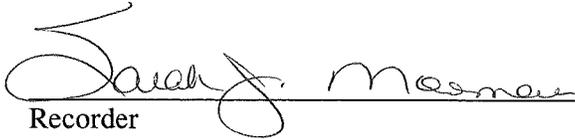
Máyor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Council of the City of Petersburg on the 6th day of September, 2016.

Dated: September 21, 2016.

[SEAL]


Recorder

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT, made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), acting on behalf of the WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL (the "Council"), and the governmental agency designated below (the "Governmental Agency").

CITY OF PETERSBURG
(2012S-1334)

(Governmental Agency)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is empowered upon request of the Council to make loans to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of projects by such governmental agencies, subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency constitutes a governmental agency as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a project, as defined by the Act, and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Governmental Agency;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has completed and filed with the Authority an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and made all findings required by the Act and having available sufficient funds therefor, the Council has authorized the Authority to lend the Governmental Agency the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency with money in the Infrastructure Fund, subject to the Governmental Agency's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Council's loan program (the "Program") as hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Governmental Agency and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "Council," "governmental agency," "project," "waste water facility" and "water facility" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act.

1.2 "Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Bonds, acting in its administrative capacity pursuant to Section 10 of the Act and upon authorization from the Council.

1.3 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any qualified successor thereto; provided, however, when a Loan is made for a Project financed, in part, by the Office of Abandoned Mine Lands, "Consulting Engineers" shall mean the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, or any successor thereto.

1.4 "Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Section 9 of the Act.

1.5 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority to the Governmental Agency through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Act" means the official action of the Governmental Agency required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.7 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Governmental Agency pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.8 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.9 “Operating Expenses” means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.10 “Project” means the project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.11 “System” means the project owned by the Governmental Agency, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.12 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers, the Authority and Council having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the Act.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act, the Governmental Agency has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Governmental Agency, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property or any interest therein is approved by the Authority and Council.

2.4 The Governmental Agency agrees that the Authority and the Council and their duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Governmental Agency further agrees that the Authority and the Council and their duly authorized agents and representatives shall, prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the Council with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Governmental Agency shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the

Project. The Governmental Agency shall permit the Authority and the Council, acting by and through their directors or their duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Governmental Agency shall submit to the Authority and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the Authority and the Council and their agents and representatives to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Governmental Agency shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Governmental Agency shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Council and the Authority and shall verify or have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Governmental Agency, the Governmental Agency or (at the option of the Governmental Agency) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Governmental Agency, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Governmental Agency on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Governmental Agency must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Governmental Agency shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Council and the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the Council and the Governmental Agency at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans,

specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

2.10 The Governmental Agency shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Governmental Agency shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement.

2.11 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Council, the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Governmental Agency, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to the Authority and Council.

2.13 The Governmental Agency shall serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Schedule X. The Governmental Agency shall not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the WDA Board. Following completion of the Project the Governmental Agency shall certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

2.14 The Governmental Agency shall perform an annual maintenance audit which maintenance audit shall be submitted to the WDA and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and Council to make the Loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority and the Council, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Governmental Agency shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(b) The Governmental Agency shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(c) The Governmental Agency shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided that, if the Loan will refund an interim construction financing, the Governmental Agency must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit A;

(d) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(e) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the Council necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect;

(f) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, including compliance with Chapter 21, Article 1D of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(g) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect;

(h) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Governmental Agency, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of governmental agencies and satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect; and

(i) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed

therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of projects and satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority and the Council of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority, the Council or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Governmental Agency and the Governmental Agency shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Governmental Agency shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Governmental Agency by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority, the Council and the Governmental Agency. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Council.

3.5 The Governmental Agency understands and acknowledges that it is one of several governmental agencies which have applied to the Council for loans from the Infrastructure Fund to finance projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Council's authorization and the Governmental Agency's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing. The Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until sufficient funds are available in the Infrastructure Fund to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to execution of this Loan Agreement, the Authority may commit to and purchase the revenue bonds of other governmental agencies for which it has sufficient funds available.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan; Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan; Fees and Charges

4.1 The Governmental Agency shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Governmental Agency in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows, unless the specific provision or covenant is modified or waived by the Council:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues shall be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule X, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof (which, with an approving opinion of bond counsel to the Governmental Agency, may be with a letter of credit or surety) in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided, that if the Governmental Agency has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the gross or net revenues of the System, as more fully set forth in Schedule X attached hereto and in the Local Act;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Governmental Agency shall complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or with the written consent of the Council and the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Local Bonds outstanding, with further restrictions on the disposition of portions of the System as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Governmental Agency shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Governmental Agency will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Governmental Agency will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Governmental Agency under the Local Act, including the

making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Governmental Agency will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Governmental Agency shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority and the Council, which report shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the Governmental Agency's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Governmental Agency shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the Council within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, advanced from time to time, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim financing of such Governmental Agency, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Governmental Agency may not redeem any Local Bonds by it without the written consent of the Authority and the Council and otherwise in compliance with this Loan Agreement;

(xvi) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the “Commission”) shall serve as paying agent for the Local Bonds;

(xvii) That the Governmental Agency shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Governmental Agency shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit D and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month. When required by the Authority, the Local Entity shall make monthly payments to the Commission by electronic transfer;

(xviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Governmental Agency will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xix) That the Governmental Agency shall take any and all action, or shall refrain from taking any action regarding the use of the proceeds of the Local Bonds, as shall be deemed necessary by the Authority to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the State’s general obligation bonds or any bonds secured by the Local Bonds;

(xx) That the Governmental Agency shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineer in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xxi) That the Governmental Agency shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Governmental Agency, then the Governmental Agency shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider;

(xxii) That the Governmental Agency shall furnish to the Authority such information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting “gross proceeds” of the Local Bonds (as that term is defined in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) from time to time as the Authority may request;

(xxiii) That the Governmental Agency shall submit all proposed change orders to the Council for written approval. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the

written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds held in “contingency” as set forth in the final Schedule B attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before making any changes to the final Schedule B and also before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns;

(xxiv) That the Governmental Agency shall list the funding provided by the Authority and the Council in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any groundbreaking or dedication of the Project; and

(xxv) That, unless it qualifies for an exception, the Governmental Agency shall comply with all the requirements of Chapter 21, Article 1C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the “West Virginia Jobs Act”) and shall require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with the West Virginia Jobs Act. The Governmental Agency shall provide the Council and the Authority with a certificate stating that (I) the Governmental Agency will comply with all the requirements of the West Virginia Jobs Act; (II) the Governmental Agency has included the provisions of the West Virginia Jobs Act in each contract and subcontract for the Project; (III) the Governmental Agency has received or will receive, prior to entering into contracts or subcontracts, from each contractor or subcontractor a certificate demonstrating compliance with Section 4 of the West Virginia Jobs Act or waiver certificates from the West Virginia Division of Labor (“DOL”); and (IV) the Governmental Agency will file with the DOL and the Council copies of the waiver certificates and certified payrolls or comparable documents that include the number of employees, the county and state wherein the employees reside and their occupation, following the procedures established by the DOL. The monthly requisitions submitted to the Council shall also certify that the Governmental Agency is monitoring compliance by its contractors and subcontractors and that the required information has been submitted.

The Governmental Agency hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit B.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Agency, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Governmental Agency from the System as further set forth by and subject only to such reservations and exceptions as are described in Schedules X and Y hereto or are otherwise expressly permitted in writing by the Authority and the Council.

4.3 The principal of the Loan shall be repaid by the Governmental Agency on the days and in the years provided in Schedule X hereto. Interest payments on the Loan shall be made by the Governmental Agency on a quarterly basis as provided in said Schedule X.

4.4 The Loan shall bear interest from the date and at the rate or rates per annum set forth on Schedule X hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.5 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Governmental Agency. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series, as reflected by Schedule X hereto.

4.6 The Governmental Agency agrees to expend the net proceeds of the Local Bonds for the Project within 3 years of the issuance of the bonds which are the source of money used to purchase the Local Bonds, unless otherwise agreed to by the Council.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Governmental Agency; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Governmental Agency to the Authority

5.1 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Governmental Agency hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Governmental Agency defaults in the payment due to the Authority pursuant to this Loan Agreement, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Governmental Agency, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under the Act and State law, including, without limitation, the right to an appointment of a receiver.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Governmental Agency

6.1 The Governmental Agency hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority and the Council in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority and the Council shall have the right to cancel all or any of their obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority and the Council by the Governmental Agency in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Governmental Agency has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act or this Loan Agreement.

6.2 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Governmental Agency fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Governmental Agency shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.3 Notwithstanding Section 6.2, the Authority may at any time, in its sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Governmental Agency to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Governmental Agency to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Governmental Agency.

6.4 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to give the Authority and the Council prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.5 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to file with the Authority and the Council upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule B to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Additional definitions, additional terms and provisions of the Loan and additional covenants and agreements of the Governmental Agency, if any, may be set forth in Schedule Z attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with the same effect as if contained in the text of this Loan Agreement.

7.2 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Governmental Agency supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority and the Council.

7.3 The Authority shall take all actions required by the Council in making and enforcing this Loan Agreement.

7.4 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.5 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.6 No waiver by either party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.7 This Loan Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.8 The Authority acknowledges that certain terms and requirements in this Loan Agreement may not be applicable when the Project is financed in part by the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, Office of Abandoned Mine Lands and under that circumstance those terms and requirements are specifically waived or modified as agreed to by the Authority and set forth in the Local Act.

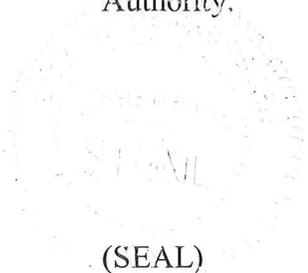
7.9 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.10 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

- (i) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Council if the Governmental Agency has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;
- (ii) termination by the Authority and the Council pursuant to Section 6.1 hereof; or
- (iii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Governmental Agency to the Authority, acting on behalf of the Council.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

CITY OF PETERSBURG



(SEAL)

Attest:

Sarah J. Mooney
Its: Recorder

By: [Signature]
Its: Mayor
Date: September 21, 2016

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

Attest:

Heila A. Miller
Its: Authorized Officer

By: [Signature]
Its: Executive Director
Date: September 21, 2016

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

(Issuer)

(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. _____, of _____, Consulting Engineers, _____, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ system (the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in _____ County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the bond _____ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on _____, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), dated _____.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by the Council and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the Council and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least _____ years, if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in Schedule B attached hereto as Exhibit A, and my firm¹ has ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the _____

¹If another responsible party, such as the Issuer's attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of _____, Esq.] and delete "my firm has ascertained that".

successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the Council and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) as of the effective date thereof², the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by the Council; (xi) the successful bidders have provided the Drug-Free Workplace Affidavit as evidence of the Vendor's compliance with the provisions of Article 1D, Chapter 21 of the West Virginia Code; and (xii) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Total Cost of Project; Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

4. The Project will serve _____ new customers in the _____ area.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this _____ day of _____, ____.

[SEAL]

By: _____
West Virginia License No. _____

²If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: "In reliance upon the certificate of _____ of even date herewith," at the beginning of (ix).

EXHIBIT B

OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL FOR GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Infrastructure and
Jobs Development Council
1009 Bullitt Street
Charleston, WV 25301

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1009 Bullitt Street
Charleston, WV 25301

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the
“Governmental Agency”), a _____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a loan agreement dated _____, _____, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the “Loan Agreement”), between the Governmental Agency and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the “Authority”), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the “Council”), and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency, dated _____, _____ (the “Local Bonds”), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of \$ _____, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest and principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, beginning _____, 1, _____, and ending _____, 1, _____, as set forth in the “Schedule Y” attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the “Local Statute”), and the bond _____ duly adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency on _____, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Governmental Agency on _____ (collectively, the “Local Act”), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Governmental Agency and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Governmental Agency, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the Council and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the Council or diminish the obligations of the Governmental Agency without the consent of the Authority and the Council.

3. The Governmental Agency is a duly organized and validly existing _____, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Governmental Agency, enforceable against the Governmental Agency in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Governmental Agency to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Governmental Agency, payable from the net or gross revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net or gross revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt _____, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

EXHIBIT C

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Name of Governmental Agency _____
 Name of Bond Issue(s) _____
 Type of Project _____ Water _____ Wastewater _____
 Fiscal Year _____ Report Month _____

<u>Item</u>	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Total Year To Date</u>	<u>Budget Year To Date</u>	<u>Budget Year To Date Minus Total Year To Date</u>
1. Gross Revenues	_____	_____	_____	_____
2. Operating Expenses	_____	_____	_____	_____
3. Bond Payments:				
<u>Type of Issue</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____
Clean Water SRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Drinking Water TRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Infrastructure Fund	_____	_____	_____	_____
Water Development Authority	_____	_____	_____	_____
Rural Utilities Service	_____	_____	_____	_____
Economic Development Administration	_____	_____	_____	_____
Other (Identify)	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
4. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposits	_____	_____	_____	_____

 Name of Person Completing Form

 Address

 Telephone

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

- Item 1 You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Governmental Agency to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual **Gross Revenues** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual Gross Revenues by 12. For example, if Gross Revenues of \$1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by \$100 ($\$1,200/12$). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.
- Item 2 Provide the amount of actual **Operating Expenses** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Any administrative fee should be included in the Operating Expenses. Divide the budgeted annual Operating Expenses by 12. For example, if Operating Expenses of \$900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by \$75 ($\$900/12$). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.
- Item 3 Provide the **Bond Payments (principal, interest and reserve account)** for all the outstanding bonds of the Governmental Agency according to the source of funding. For example, Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan from Department of Environmental Protection, Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan from Bureau for Public Health, Infrastructure Fund loan from Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, or a loan from the Water Development Authority, etc.
- Item 4 Provide the amount deposited into the **Renewal and Replacement Fund** each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of Gross Revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Item 3. If Gross Revenues are \$1,200, then \$30 (2.5% of \$1,200), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Item 3 should be deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency.

The Governmental Agency must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the Water Development Authority by the 10th day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project.

EXHIBIT D

MONTHLY PAYMENT FORM

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1009 Bullitt Street
Charleston, WV 25301

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on behalf of [Name of Governmental Agency] on [Date].

Sinking Fund:

Interest	\$	
Principal	\$	
Total:		\$

Reserve Account: \$

Witness my signature this ___ day of _____.

[Name of Governmental Agency]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: copy of check(s)

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

A.	Series A Bonds	
	Principal Amount of Local Bonds	\$710,000
	Purchase Price of Local Bonds	\$710,000

The Local Bonds shall bear interest at a rate of 1% per annum. Commencing March 1, 2019, principal of and interest on the Local Bonds is payable quarterly. Quarterly payments will be made on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Governmental Agency shall authorize the Commission to electronically debit its monthly payments. The Commission will make quarterly payments to the Authority at such address as is given to the Commission in writing by the Authority.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to interests and principal and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the gross or net revenues of the Governmental Agency's system as provided in the Local Act.

The Governmental Agency may prepay the Local Bonds in full at any time at the price of par but only with the Council's written consent. The Governmental Agency shall request approval from the Authority and Council in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Governmental Agency on a parity with the Local Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Governmental Agency:

- (i) Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1987 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated April 23, 1987, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$650,306;
- (ii) Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 15, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$4,415,311; and
- (iii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated September 21, 2016, issued concurrently herewith in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,500,000.

There are outstanding obligations of the Governmental Agency which will rank junior and subordinate to the Local Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of security for payment, being the Governmental Agency's:

- (i) Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1987 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated April 23, 1987, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$159,506.

Number of New Users: 0

Location: City of Petersburg, Grant County

SCHEDULE Y
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Bond Debt Service

City of Petersburg

IF

\$710,000

1% Interest Rate

40 Years from Closing Date

Dated Date 9/21/2016

Delivery

Date 9/21/2016

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service
3/1/2019	3,876	1.000%	1,775.00	5,651.00
6/1/2019	3,886	1.000%	1,765.31	5,651.31
9/1/2019	3,895	1.000%	1,755.60	5,650.60
12/1/2019	3,905	1.000%	1,745.86	5,650.86
3/1/2020	3,915	1.000%	1,736.10	5,651.10
6/1/2020	3,925	1.000%	1,726.31	5,651.31
9/1/2020	3,935	1.000%	1,716.50	5,651.50
12/1/2020	3,944	1.000%	1,706.66	5,650.66
3/1/2021	3,954	1.000%	1,696.80	5,650.80
6/1/2021	3,964	1.000%	1,686.91	5,650.91
9/1/2021	3,974	1.000%	1,677.00	5,651.00
12/1/2021	3,984	1.000%	1,667.07	5,651.07
3/1/2022	3,994	1.000%	1,657.11	5,651.11
6/1/2022	4,004	1.000%	1,647.12	5,651.12
9/1/2022	4,014	1.000%	1,637.11	5,651.11
12/1/2022	4,024	1.000%	1,627.08	5,651.08
3/1/2023	4,034	1.000%	1,617.02	5,651.02
6/1/2023	4,044	1.000%	1,606.93	5,650.93
9/1/2023	4,054	1.000%	1,596.82	5,650.82
12/1/2023	4,064	1.000%	1,586.69	5,650.69
3/1/2024	4,074	1.000%	1,576.53	5,650.53
6/1/2024	4,085	1.000%	1,566.34	5,651.34
9/1/2024	4,095	1.000%	1,556.13	5,651.13
12/1/2024	4,105	1.000%	1,545.89	5,650.89
3/1/2025	4,115	1.000%	1,535.63	5,650.63
6/1/2025	4,126	1.000%	1,525.34	5,651.34
9/1/2025	4,136	1.000%	1,515.03	5,651.03
12/1/2025	4,146	1.000%	1,504.69	5,650.69
3/1/2026	4,157	1.000%	1,494.32	5,651.32
6/1/2026	4,167	1.000%	1,483.93	5,650.93
9/1/2026	4,178	1.000%	1,473.51	5,651.51
12/1/2026	4,188	1.000%	1,463.07	5,651.07
3/1/2027	4,198	1.000%	1,452.60	5,650.60
6/1/2027	4,209	1.000%	1,442.10	5,651.10
9/1/2027	4,219	1.000%	1,431.58	5,650.58
12/1/2027	4,230	1.000%	1,421.03	5,651.03
3/1/2028	4,241	1.000%	1,410.46	5,651.46
6/1/2028	4,251	1.000%	1,399.86	5,650.86
9/1/2028	4,262	1.000%	1,389.23	5,651.23
12/1/2028	4,272	1.000%	1,378.57	5,650.57
3/1/2029	4,283	1.000%	1,367.89	5,650.89
6/1/2029	4,294	1.000%	1,357.19	5,651.19
9/1/2029	4,305	1.000%	1,346.45	5,651.45

Bond Debt Service
City of Petersburg
IF
\$710,000
1% Interest Rate
40 Years from Closing Date

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service
12/1/2029	4,315	1.000%	1,335.69	5,650.69
3/1/2030	4,326	1.000%	1,324.90	5,650.90
6/1/2030	4,337	1.000%	1,314.09	5,651.09
9/1/2030	4,348	1.000%	1,303.24	5,651.24
12/1/2030	4,359	1.000%	1,292.37	5,651.37
3/1/2031	4,370	1.000%	1,281.48	5,651.48
6/1/2031	4,380	1.000%	1,270.55	5,650.55
9/1/2031	4,391	1.000%	1,259.60	5,650.60
12/1/2031	4,402	1.000%	1,248.62	5,650.62
3/1/2032	4,413	1.000%	1,237.62	5,650.62
6/1/2032	4,424	1.000%	1,226.59	5,650.59
9/1/2032	4,436	1.000%	1,215.53	5,651.53
12/1/2032	4,447	1.000%	1,204.44	5,651.44
3/1/2033	4,458	1.000%	1,193.32	5,651.32
6/1/2033	4,469	1.000%	1,182.17	5,651.17
9/1/2033	4,480	1.000%	1,171.00	5,651.00
12/1/2033	4,491	1.000%	1,159.80	5,650.80
3/1/2034	4,502	1.000%	1,148.57	5,650.57
6/1/2034	4,514	1.000%	1,137.32	5,651.32
9/1/2034	4,525	1.000%	1,126.03	5,651.03
12/1/2034	4,536	1.000%	1,114.72	5,650.72
3/1/2035	4,548	1.000%	1,103.38	5,651.38
6/1/2035	4,559	1.000%	1,092.01	5,651.01
9/1/2035	4,570	1.000%	1,080.61	5,650.61
12/1/2035	4,582	1.000%	1,069.19	5,651.19
3/1/2036	4,593	1.000%	1,057.73	5,650.73
6/1/2036	4,605	1.000%	1,046.25	5,651.25
9/1/2036	4,616	1.000%	1,034.74	5,650.74
12/1/2036	4,628	1.000%	1,023.20	5,651.20
3/1/2037	4,639	1.000%	1,011.63	5,650.63
6/1/2037	4,651	1.000%	1,000.03	5,651.03
9/1/2037	4,663	1.000%	988.40	5,651.40
12/1/2037	4,674	1.000%	976.75	5,650.75
3/1/2038	4,686	1.000%	965.06	5,651.06
6/1/2038	4,698	1.000%	953.35	5,651.35
9/1/2038	4,709	1.000%	941.60	5,650.60
12/1/2038	4,721	1.000%	929.83	5,650.83
3/1/2039	4,733	1.000%	918.03	5,651.03
6/1/2039	4,745	1.000%	906.19	5,651.19
9/1/2039	4,757	1.000%	894.33	5,651.33
12/1/2039	4,769	1.000%	882.44	5,651.44
3/1/2040	4,781	1.000%	870.52	5,651.52
6/1/2040	4,792	1.000%	858.56	5,650.56
9/1/2040	4,804	1.000%	846.58	5,650.58
12/1/2040	4,816	1.000%	834.57	5,650.57
3/1/2041	4,828	1.000%	822.53	5,650.53
6/1/2041	4,841	1.000%	810.46	5,651.46

Bond Debt Service
City of Petersburg
IF
\$710,000
1% Interest Rate
40 Years from Closing Date

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service
9/1/2041	4,853	1.000%	798.36	5,651.36
12/1/2041	4,865	1.000%	786.23	5,651.23
3/1/2042	4,877	1.000%	774.07	5,651.07
6/1/2042	4,889	1.000%	761.87	5,650.87
9/1/2042	4,901	1.000%	749.65	5,650.65
12/1/2042	4,914	1.000%	737.40	5,651.40
3/1/2043	4,926	1.000%	725.11	5,651.11
6/1/2043	4,938	1.000%	712.80	5,650.80
9/1/2043	4,951	1.000%	700.45	5,651.45
12/1/2043	4,963	1.000%	688.08	5,651.08
3/1/2044	4,975	1.000%	675.67	5,650.67
6/1/2044	4,988	1.000%	663.23	5,651.23
9/1/2044	5,000	1.000%	650.76	5,650.76
12/1/2044	5,013	1.000%	638.26	5,651.26
3/1/2045	5,025	1.000%	625.73	5,650.73
6/1/2045	5,038	1.000%	613.17	5,651.17
9/1/2045	5,050	1.000%	600.57	5,650.57
12/1/2045	5,063	1.000%	587.95	5,650.95
3/1/2046	5,076	1.000%	575.29	5,651.29
6/1/2046	5,088	1.000%	562.60	5,650.60
9/1/2046	5,101	1.000%	549.88	5,650.88
12/1/2046	5,114	1.000%	537.13	5,651.13
3/1/2047	5,127	1.000%	524.34	5,651.34
6/1/2047	5,139	1.000%	511.52	5,650.52
9/1/2047	5,152	1.000%	498.68	5,650.68
12/1/2047	5,165	1.000%	485.80	5,650.80
3/1/2048	5,178	1.000%	472.88	5,650.88
6/1/2048	5,191	1.000%	459.94	5,650.94
9/1/2048	5,204	1.000%	446.96	5,650.96
12/1/2048	5,217	1.000%	433.95	5,650.95
3/1/2049	5,230	1.000%	420.91	5,650.91
6/1/2049	5,243	1.000%	407.83	5,650.83
9/1/2049	5,256	1.000%	394.73	5,650.73
12/1/2049	5,269	1.000%	381.59	5,650.59
3/1/2050	5,283	1.000%	368.41	5,651.41
6/1/2050	5,296	1.000%	355.21	5,651.21
9/1/2050	5,309	1.000%	341.97	5,650.97
12/1/2050	5,322	1.000%	328.69	5,650.69
3/1/2051	5,336	1.000%	315.39	5,651.39
6/1/2051	5,349	1.000%	302.05	5,651.05
9/1/2051	5,362	1.000%	288.68	5,650.68
12/1/2051	5,376	1.000%	275.27	5,651.27
3/1/2052	5,389	1.000%	261.83	5,650.83
6/1/2052	5,403	1.000%	248.36	5,651.36
9/1/2052	5,416	1.000%	234.85	5,650.85
12/1/2052	5,430	1.000%	221.31	5,651.31
3/1/2053	5,443	1.000%	207.74	5,650.74

Bond Debt Service
City of Petersburg
IF
\$710,000
1% Interest Rate
40 Years from Closing Date

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service
6/1/2053	5,457	1.000%	194.13	5,651.13
9/1/2053	5,471	1.000%	180.49	5,651.49
12/1/2053	5,484	1.000%	166.81	5,650.81
3/1/2054	5,498	1.000%	153.10	5,651.10
6/1/2054	5,512	1.000%	139.35	5,651.35
9/1/2054	5,525	1.000%	125.57	5,650.57
12/1/2054	5,539	1.000%	111.76	5,650.76
3/1/2055	5,553	1.000%	97.91	5,650.91
6/1/2055	5,567	1.000%	84.03	5,651.03
9/1/2055	5,581	1.000%	70.11	5,651.11
12/1/2055	5,595	1.000%	56.16	5,651.16
3/1/2056	5,609	1.000%	42.17	5,651.17
6/1/2056	5,623	1.000%	28.15	5,651.15
9/1/2056	5,637	1.000%	14.09	5,651.09
	710,000		143,300.97	853,300.97

SCHEDULE Z

(None)

LOAN RESOLUTION
(Public Bodies)A RESOLUTION OF THE City CouncilOF THE Petersburg, City Of

AUTHORIZING AND PROVIDING FOR THE INCURRENCE OF INDEBTEDNESS FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING A PORTION OF THE COST OF ACQUIRING, CONSTRUCTING, ENLARGING, IMPROVING, AND/OR EXTENDING ITS

Public Sewer Service

FACILITY TO SERVE AN AREA LAWFULLY WITHIN ITS JURISDICTION TO SERVE.

WHEREAS, it is necessary for the Petersburg, City Of*(Public Body)*

(herein after called Association) to raise a portion of the cost of such undertaking by issuance of its bonds in the principal amount of

One Million Five Hundred Thousand & 00/100pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13, WV Code; and**WHEREAS**, the Association intends to obtain assistance from the United States Department of Agriculture, (herein called the Government) acting under the provisions of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 1921 et seq.) in the planning, financing, and supervision of such undertaking and the purchasing of bonds lawfully issued, in the event that no other acceptable purchaser for such bonds is found by the Association:**NOW THEREFORE**, in consideration of the premises the Association hereby resolves:

1. To have prepared on its behalf and to adopt an ordinance or resolution for the issuance of its bonds containing such items and in such forms as are required by State statutes and as are agreeable and acceptable to the Government.
2. To refinance the unpaid balance, in whole or in part, of its bonds upon the request of the Government if at any time it shall appear to the Government that the Association is able to refinance its bonds by obtaining a loan for such purposes from responsible cooperative or private sources at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time as required by section 333(c) of said Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act (7 U.S.C. 1983(c)).
3. To provide for, execute, and comply with Form RD 400-4, "Assurance Agreement," and Form RD 400-1, "Equal Opportunity Agreement," including an "Equal Opportunity Clause," which clause is to be incorporated in, or attached as a rider to, each construction contract and subcontract involving in excess of \$10,000.
4. To indemnify the Government for any payments made or losses suffered by the Government on behalf of the Association. Such indemnification shall be payable from the same source of funds pledged to pay the bonds or any other legal ly permissible source.
5. That upon default in the payments of any principal and accrued interest on the bonds or in the performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in the instruments incident to making or insuring the loan, the Government at its option may (a) declare the entire principal amount then outstanding and accrued interest immediately due and payable, (b) for the account of the Association (payable from the source of funds pledged to pay the bonds or any other legally permissible source), incur and pay reasonable expenses for repair, maintenance, and operation of the facility and such other reasonable expenses as may be necessary to cure the cause of default, and/or (c) take possession of the facility, repair, maintain, and operate or rent it. Default under the provisions of this resolution or any instrument incident to the making or insuring of the loan may be construed by the Government to constitute default under any other instrument held by the Government and executed or assumed by the Association, and default under any such instrument may be construed by the Government to constitute default hereunder.
6. Not to sell, transfer, lease, or otherwise encumber the facility or any portion thereof, or interest therein, or permit others to do so, without the prior written consent of the Government.
7. Not to defease the bonds, or to borrow money, enter into any contractor agreement, or otherwise incur any liabilities for any purpose in connection with the facility (exclusive of normal maintenance) without the prior written consent of the Government if such undertaking would involve the source of funds pledged to pay the bonds.
8. To place the proceeds of the bonds on deposit in an account and in a manner approved by the Government. Funds may be deposited in institutions insured by the State or Federal Government or invested in readily marketable securities backed by the full faith and credit of the United States. Any income from these accounts will be considered as revenues of the system.
9. To comply with all applicable State and Federal laws and regulations and to continually operate and maintain the facility in good condition.
10. To provide for the receipt of adequate revenues to meet the requirements of debt service, operation and maintenance, and the establishment of adequate reserves. Revenue accumulated over and above that needed to pay operating and maintenance, debt service and reserves may only be retained or used to make prepayments on the loan. Revenue cannot be used to pay any expenses which are not directly incurred for the facility financed by USDA. No free service or use of the facility will be permitted.

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, an agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 0572-0121. The time required to complete this information collection is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information.

- 11. To acquire and maintain such insurance and fidelity bond coverage as may be required by the Government.
- 12. To establish and maintain such books and records relating to the operation of the facility and its financial affairs and to provide for required audit thereof as required by the Government, to provide the Government a copy of each such audit without its request, and to forward to the Government such additional information and reports as it may from time to time require.
- 13. To provide the Government at all reasonable times access to all books and records relating to the facility and access to the property of the system so that the Government may ascertain that the Association is complying with the provisions hereof and of the instruments incident to the making or insuring of the loan.
- 14. That if the Government requires that a reserve account be established, disbursements from that account(s) may be used when necessary for payments due on the bond if sufficient funds are not otherwise available and prior approval of the Government is obtained. Also, with the prior written approval of the Government, funds may be withdrawn and used for such things as emergency maintenance, extensions to facilities and replacement of short lived assets.
- 15. To provide adequate service to all persons within the service area who can feasibly and legally be served and to obtain USDA's concurrence prior to refusing new or adequate services to such persons. Upon failure to provide services which are feasible and legal, such person shall have a direct right of action against the Association or public body.
- 16. To comply with the measures identified in the Government's environmental impact analysis for this facility for the purpose of avoiding or reducing the adverse environmental impacts of the facility's construction or operation.
- 17. To accept a grant in an amount not to exceed \$ 1,600,000.00

under the terms offered by the Government; that the Mayor

and _____ of the Association are hereby authorized and empowered to take all action necessary or appropriate in the execution of all written instruments as may be required in regard to or as evidence of such grant; and to operate the facility under the terms offered in said grant agreement(s).

The provisions hereof and the provisions of all instruments incident to the making or the insuring of the loan, unless otherwise specifically provided by the terms of such instrument, shall be binding upon the Association as long as the bonds are held or insured by the Government or assignee. The provisions of sections 6 through 17 hereof may be provided for in more specific detail in the bond resolution or ordinance; to the extent that the provisions contained in such bond resolution or ordinance should be found to be inconsistent with the provisions hereof, these provisions shall be construed as controlling between the Association and the Government or assignee.

The vote was: Yeas 3 Nays 0 Absent 2

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City Council of the

Petersburg, City Of has duly adopted this resolution and caused it

to be executed by the officers below in duplicate on this February, First day of 2016

(SEAL)

Attest:

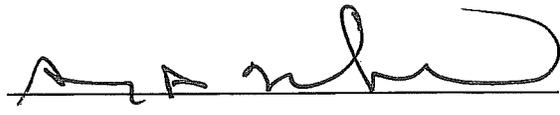
Sarah J. Mosman
Title Recorder

By [Signature]
Gary A. Michael
Title Mayor

CERTIFICATION TO BE EXECUTED AT LOAN CLOSING

I, the undersigned, as Mayor of the Petersburg, City Of
 hereby certify that the City Council of such Association is composed of
3 members, of whom, 2 constituting a quorum, were present at a meeting thereof duly called and
 held on the 1st day of February 2016; and that the foregoing resolution was adopted at such meeting
 by the vote shown above, I further certify that as of September 21, 2016,
 the date of closing of the loan from the United States Department of Agriculture, said resolution remains in effect and has not been
 rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated, this 21st day of September 2016



Title "mayor"



1500 Chase Tower • 707 Virginia Street East • Charleston, WV 25301

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 2031 • Charleston, WV 25327

Telephone (304) 345-8900 • Fax (304) 345-8909

www.kaycasto.com

E-Mail: rrodecker@kaycasto.com

Direct: 304/391-8838

September 13, 2016

Ms. Ingrid Ferrell
Executive Secretary
Public Service Commission
of West Virginia
201 Brooks Street
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

12:13 PM SEP 13 2016 PSC EX10001

RE: CASE NO. 16-0041-S-CN [CLOSED]
CITY OF PETERSBURG SEWER DEPARTMENT

Dear Ms. Ferrell:

On July 27, 2016, the City of Petersburg filed a certified copy of the tabulation of bids for the wastewater treatment project approved in the above-referenced proceeding. Said bids came in lower than originally anticipated which has resulted in the funding being revised.

Attached hereto are an Affidavit executed by the City's project accountant opining that the City's rates and charges will not be affected by the revised funding and a post-bid budget filed with, and printed from, the WVIJDC website, reflecting the lower project cost.

As evidenced by the Certificate of Service attached hereto, a copy of this filing is today being served upon Staff Attorney Wendy Braswell.

Sincerely,

Robert R. Rodecker
WV State Bar No. 3145

bg
enclosures
ecc: City of Petersburg
Jeff Chapin, P.E.

CHARLESTON • MORGANTOWN • FAYETTEVILLE



Griffith & Associates, PLLC

Accountants & Consultants

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA

CASE NO.: 16-0041-S-CN
CITY OF PETERSBURG SEWER DEPARTMENT

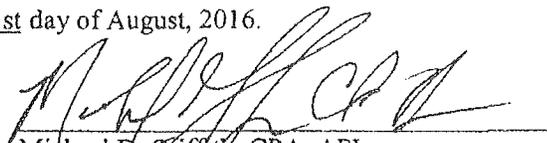
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF LINCOLN TO-WIT:

AFFIDAVIT

We have reviewed the Recommended Decision entered May 18, 2016 which became Final on May 24, 2016 per Commission Order Waiving the Exception Period of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia in Case No. 16-0041-S-CN approving the financing of the Project consisting of (a) a WVJDC loan of \$1,500,000 for 40 years at 0% interest; (b) a Rural Utilities Development (RUS) Loan of \$1,500,000 for 40 years at 2.5% interest; (c) a RUS Grant of \$1,600,000; (d) a Senate Bill 245 Design grant of \$572,300; and (e) a Senate Bill 245 grant of \$4,478,096.54.

Based upon all the information that has been provided, to date, we are of the opinion that the rates and charges are not affected by the revised funding consisting of (a) a WVJDC loan of \$710,000 for 40 years at 1% interest; (b) a Rural Utilities Development (RUS) Loan of \$1,500,000 for 40 years at 2.25% interest; (c) a RUS Grant of \$0; (d) a Senate Bill 245 Design grant of \$572,300; and (e) a Senate Bill 245 grant of \$4,478,096.54.

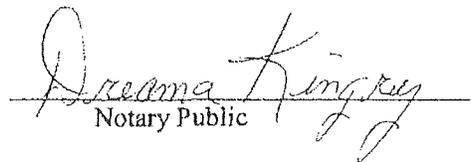
This Affidavit is executed on the 31st day of August, 2016.


Michael D. Griffith, CPA, AFI
Griffith & Associates, PLLC

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 2016.

My commission expires April 26, 2024.




Notary Public

Michael D. Griffith, CPA, AFI
mgriffith@gcorpww.com

950 Little Coal River Road Alum Creek, WV 25003
Phone: (304) 756.3600 Facsimile: (304) 756.2911

**PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON**

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA in the City of Charleston on the 19th day of May 2016.

CASE NO. 16-0041-S-CN

CITY OF PETERSBURG SEWER DEPARTMENT,
a public utility,

Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity for the construction, operation and maintenance of enhanced nutrient removal improvements to its wastewater treatment plant and for approval of the financing thereof.

COMMISSION ORDER
WAIVING EXCEPTION PERIOD

On May 18, 2016, the Administrative Law Judge entered a Recommended Decision in this matter that approved an application filed by the City of Petersburg Sewer Department (Petersburg) for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct certain improvements to its sewer system, to become effective on and after the date that the Recommended Decision becomes a final order of the Commission.

On May 18, 2016, Petersburg filed a petition to waive the fifteen-day period of time in which a party may file exceptions to the Recommended Decision in this proceeding, as provided in W. Va. Code §24-1-9.

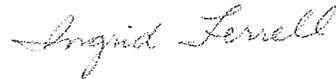
Staff has indicated it has no objection to the petition. There are no other parties in this case.

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED that the requested waiver of the fifteen-day exceptions period is granted.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Administrative Law Judge May 18, 2016 Recommended Decision in this case becomes final five days after the date of this Order, absent further action by the Commission.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Executive Secretary of the Commission serve a copy of this order by electronic service on all parties of record who have filed an e-service agreement, and by United States First Class Mail on all parties or record who have not filed an e-service agreement, and Commission Staff by hand delivery.

A True Copy, Teste,

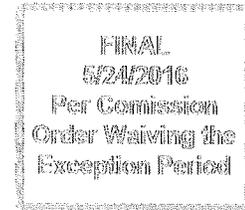


Ingrid Ferrell
Executive Secretary

IF/kc
160041sa.doc

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

Entered: May 18, 2016



CASE NO. 16-0041-S-CN

CITY OF PETERSBURG SEWER DEPARTMENT,
a public utility, Grant County.

Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity for the construction, operation and maintenance of enhanced nutrient removal improvements to its wastewater treatment plant and for approval of the financing thereof.

RECOMMENDED DECISION

This Order grants the requested certificate of convenience and necessity and approves the proposed financing.

PROCEDURAL HISTORY

On January 15, 2016, the City of Petersburg Sewer Department ("Petersburg") filed a duly verified application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct certain improvements to its sewer system in Grant County, and requesting approval of the project's proposed financing.

On January 20, 2016, the Commission issued an Order directing the District to give notice of the filing of said application, by publishing a Notice of Filing:

It is ordered that the City of Petersburg give notice of the filing of said application, by publishing a copy of the attached Notice of Filing once in a qualified newspaper as provided in W.Va. Code §59-3-1 et seq., published and of general circulation in counties where service is provided, making due return to this Commission of proper certification of publication within thirty (30) days from the date of publication.

On January 26, 2016, the Commission referred the matter to the Division of Administrative Law Judges for a decision to be rendered no later than May 31, 2016.

On February 5, 2016, Petersburg submitted an affidavit of publication, showing that newspaper publication was made on January 26, 2016 in *The Grant County Press*.

On April 14, 2016, Petersburg requested an extension of time so that Commission Staff could review a revised Rule 42 Exhibit.

On April 22, 2016, the Commission entered an Order extending the ALJ decision date to June 30, 2016, and tolling the current suspension period to August 12, 2016.

On May 9, 2016, the Commission Staff issued a Final Joint Staff Memorandum, recommending that the certificate of convenience and necessity be granted subject to certain conditions, and the financing approved.

On May 11, 2016 Petersburg responded that it had no objections to the Staff Memorandum.

The Commission has received no protests in this matter.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On January 15, 2016, Petersburg requested a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct certain improvements to its sewer system in Grant County. It proposes to construct upgrades and improvements to its existing sewer plant that will reduce the capacity of the wastewater treatment plant from 1.35 MGD to 0.9 MGD while improving the plant's ability to remove nutrients and reduce the discharge of nutrients. The project will not result in the extension of service to any new customers. (Application filed September 16, 2014, Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed May 9, 2016).

2. These improvements are required due to the Chesapeake Bay Restoration Program, which requires wastewater treatment plants discharging into Chesapeake Bay or its tributaries to meet more stringent discharge limitations for nitrogen and phosphorus. (Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed May 9, 2016).

3. The project has been approved by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (WVIJDC). (Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed May 9, 2016).

4. Petersburg estimates that the project will cost approximately \$9,650,397. The City proposes to fund its project with a WVIJDC loan of \$1.5 million, a Rural Utilities Development (RUS) Loan of \$1.5 million, a RUS Grant of \$1.6 million, a Senate Bill 245 Design grant of \$572,300, and a Senate Bill 245 grant of \$4,478,096.54. The City is proposing to pay project debt service from existing rates. The City passed a sewer rate ordinance and the resulting rates became effective for service rendered on or after December 17, 2015. The City has available cash on hand to meet the requirements of Senate Bill 234. (Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed May 9, 2016).

5. The rate ordinance which became effective December 17, 2015 provides adequate rates to support the project. Upon project completion, the City will have a surplus of \$79,421 and debt service coverage of 131.29%. (Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed May 9, 2016).

6. Engineering costs for the project total \$1,171,897, which equates to 16.1% of the construction cost of \$7,272,126. This percentage is consistent with the guidelines of the American Society of Civil Engineers manual of practice. (Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed May 9, 2016).

7. Operation and maintenance expenses are expected to increase by \$54,400 annually as a result of the project, which is a reasonable estimate. (Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed May 9, 2016).

8. While the project reduces the capacity of the plant from 1.35 MGD to 0.9 MGD, the current flow to the plant is 0.525 MGD which still allows for reasonable growth in Petersburg even with the reduced capacity. (Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed May 9, 2016).

9. The project is technically feasible and does not appear to conflict with any rules or regulations of the Commission. There are no other feasible or less expensive means of complying with the new Chesapeake discharge regulations. (Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed May 9, 2016).

10. Staff has recommended that the requested certificate be granted and the proposed financing approved. (Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed May 9, 2016).

11. Petersburg does not object to the Staff recommendations. (Case file generally).

12. Petersburg has complied with all notice requirements. (Affidavit of publication filed February 5, 2016).

13. The Commission has received no protests in this matter. (Case file generally).

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. The public convenience and necessity require the proposed project.

2. The proposed project is financially feasible and economically viable.

3. The proposed financing is reasonable.

4. A certificate of public convenience and necessity should be granted to the City of Petersburg Sewer Department for the proposed project.

5. The certificate can be granted without hearing since the project was properly published, with Commission Staff recommending approval of the project. No protests have been received in this matter.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that a certificate of convenience and necessity be, and hereby is, granted to the City of Petersburg Sewer Department to conduct certain improvements to its wastewater treatment, along with all necessary work relating thereto, as specified in the application, without specifically approving the plans and specifications thereof.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the financing for the project, consisting of a WVIJDC loan of \$1.5 million for 40 years at 0% interest, a Rural Utilities Development (RUS) Loan of \$1.5 million for 40 years at 2.5% interest, a RUS Grant of \$1.6 million, a Senate Bill 245 Design grant of \$572,300, and a Senate Bill 245 grant of \$4,478,096.54, be, and hereby is, approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, if the scope, design, financing or cost of the proposed project changes, the City of Petersburg Sewer Department petition the Public Service Commission for approval of such changes prior to commencing construction. However, if the project cost changes do not require a rate change, Petersburg's certified public accountant may file a verified statement to that effect, in lieu of such petition.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the City of Petersburg Sewer Department file with the Commission the certified bid tabulations for each contract awarded, as soon as they become available.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the City of Petersburg Sewer Department file with the Commission a certificate of substantial completion for each contract awarded for the project certificated herein, as soon as each becomes available.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, if the project certificated in this Order requires the use of the Division of Highways' rights-of-way, the City of Petersburg Sewer Department fully comply with all relevant rules and regulations of the Division of Highways.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the City of Petersburg Sewer Department file with the Commission copies of all other outstanding regulatory permits and approvals required for the construction of this project prior to construction.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that this proceeding be, and hereby is, removed from the Commission's docket of open cases.

The Executive Secretary is ordered to serve this Order upon the Commission and its Staff by hand delivery, upon all parties of record who have filed an e-service agreement with the

Commission by electronic service and upon all other parties by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested.

Leave is granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary of the Commission within fifteen days of the date of this Order. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify that all parties of record have been served the exceptions.

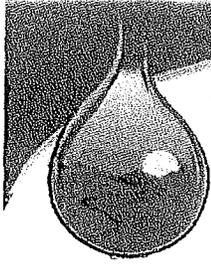
If no exceptions are filed, this Order shall become the Order of the Commission, without further action or order, five days following the expiration of the fifteen day time period, unless it is ordered stayed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Executive Secretary. No such waiver, however, will be effective until approved by order of the Commission.



Darren Olofson
Administrative Law Judge

DO:s:bam
160041a



WEST VIRGINIA

Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

January 07, 2016

Lori Crites
Petersburg, City of (Sewer)
P O Box 669
Petersburg, WV 26847

Re: Petersburg, City of (Sewer)
Sewer Plant Upgrade Project No. 2012S-1334
IJDC Binding Commitment

Dear Lori Crites:

At its January 6, 2016 meeting, the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (Council) voted to provide this binding offer of a \$1,500,000.00 Infrastructure Fund loan (Loan) for the above-named project (Project). The Loan will be subject to the terms set forth on Schedule A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The final Loan amount will be established after the Sponsor has received acceptable bids for the Project. The Council will set aside a portion of the Infrastructure Fund to make the Loan upon the Sponsor's compliance with the program requirements.

The previously-committed SB245 grant funds are also shown on the attached Schedule A in the total amount of \$5,050,396.54.

This binding commitment shall expire on January 6, 2017. If the Sponsor has any questions regarding this commitment, please contact James W. Ellars, Executive Director, at (304) 414-6501 (X106).

Sincerely,

James Ellars
Executive Director

cc: Katheryn Emery, West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
Jeffrey Chapin, Dewberry & Davis LLC
Pam Keplinger, Region 8 - Planning & Development Council
Michael D Griffith, Griffith & Associates

NOTE: Please acknowledge receipt below, keep one original, and immediately return one copy to the Council.

PETERSBURG, CITY OF (SEWER DEPARTMENT)

By: _____

Its: _____

Date: _____

NOTICE: The terms set forth above are subject to change following the receipt of construction bids.

E. Other Funding:	\$1,500,000.00
	<u>\$1,600,000.00</u>
F. Total Project Cost:	<u>\$8,650,396.54</u>
G. Proposed User Rates:	Approximately 32.10 / 4,000 gallons

City of Petersburg
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CROSS-RECEIPT FOR BOND AND BOND PROCEEDS

On the 21st day of September, 2016, the undersigned authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), for and on behalf of the Authority, and the undersigned Mayor of the City of Petersburg (the "Issuer"), for and on behalf of the Issuer, hereby certify as follows:

1. On the 21st day of September, 2016, the Authority received the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, in the principal amount of \$710,000, numbered AR-1 (the "Series 2016 A Bonds"), issued as a single, fully registered Bond, and dated September 21, 2016.

2. At the time of such receipt, the Series 2016 A Bonds had been executed by the Mayor and the Recorder of the Issuer, by their respective manual signatures, and the official seal of the Issuer had been affixed upon the Bonds.

3. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the Series 2016 A Bonds, of \$500.00, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2016 A Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2016 A Bonds will be advanced by the Authority and by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Dated as of the day and year first written above.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT
AUTHORITY

By: Sheila A. Miller
Its: Authorized Representative

CITY OF PETERSBURG

By: [Signature]
Its: Mayor

City of Petersburg
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B
(United States Department of Agriculture)

RECEIPT FOR SERIES 2016 B BONDS

The undersigned, authorized representative of the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, for and on behalf of the United States of America (the "Purchaser"), hereby certifies this 21st day of September, 2016:

1. On the 21st day of September, 2016, at Petersburg, West Virginia, the undersigned received for the Purchaser the City of Petersburg Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (United States Department of Agriculture), No. BR-1 (the "Series 2016 B Bonds"), issued as a single, fully registered Bond, in the principal amount of \$1,500,000, dated the date hereof, bearing interest at the rate of 2.25% per annum, payable in monthly installments as stated in the Bond. The Series 2016 B Bonds represent the entire above captioned Bond issue.

2. At the time of such receipt, the Series 2016 B Bonds had been executed and sealed by the designated officials of the City of Petersburg (the "Issuer").

3. At the time of such receipt, there was paid to the Issuer the sum of \$82,960.46, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2016 B Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2016 B Bonds will be advanced by the Purchaser to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS my signature on the day and year first written above.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE,
RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE


Authorized Representative

City of Petersburg
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

DIRECTION TO AUTHENTICATE AND DELIVER BONDS

United Bank, Inc,
as Bond Registrar
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

There are delivered to you herewith on this 21st day of September, 2016.

(1) Bond No. AR-1, constituting the entire original issue of the City of Petersburg Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the principal amount of \$710,000, dated September 21, 2016 (the "Series 2016 A Bonds"), executed by the Mayor and the Recorder of the City of Petersburg (the "Issuer") and bearing the official seal of the Issuer, authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on August 1, 2016, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 6, 2016 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

(2) A copy of the Bond Legislation authorizing the above-described Bond issue, duly certified by the Recorder of the Issuer;

(3) Executed counterparts of a Loan Agreement for the Series 2016 A Bonds, dated September 21, 2016 (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council; and

(4) Executed opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel regarding the validity of the Loan Agreement and the Series 2016 A Bonds.

You are hereby requested and authorized to deliver the Series 2016 A Bonds to the Authority upon payment to the Issuer of the sum of \$500.00, representing a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2016 A Bonds. Prior to such delivery of the Series 2016 A Bonds, you will please cause the Series 2016 A Bonds to be authenticated and registered by an authorized officer, as Bond Registrar, in accordance with the forms of Certificate of Authentication and Registration thereon.

Dated as of the day and year first written above.

CITY OF PETERSBURG

By: 
Its: Mayor

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF PETERSBURG
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. AR-1

\$710,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on the 21st day of September, 2016, the CITY OF PETERSBURG, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Grant County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of SEVEN HUNDRED TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$710,000), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2019 to and including September 1, 2056, with interest of 1.0% payable March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2019 to and including September 1, 2056, all as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the next month preceding an interest payment date, or such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated September 21, 2016.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further extensions, additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on August 1, 2016, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 6, 2016 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for

the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE ISSUER'S:

(I) SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1987 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED APRIL 23, 1987, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$650,306 (THE "SERIES 1987 A BONDS");

(II) SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 15, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$4,415,311 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS"); AND

(III) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED SEPTEMBER 21, 2016, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,500,000, (THE "SERIES 2016 B BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY, THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS").

THERE ARE OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH WILL RANK JUNIOR AND SUBORDINATE TO THE FIRST LIEN BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, BEING THE ISSUER'S SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1987 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED APRIL 23, 1987, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$159,506 (THE "SERIES 1987 B BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY WITH THE FIRST LIEN BONDS, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2016 B Bonds and senior and prior to the Series 1987 B Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2016 B Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the

respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2016 B Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF PETERSBURG has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

Mayor

ATTEST:

Recorder

SPECIMEN

SPECIMEN

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2016 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: September 21, 2016.

UNITED BANK, INC., as Registrar



Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
(1) \$500.00	09/21/2016	(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL \$ _____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Bond Debt Service

City of Petersburg

IF

\$710,000

1% Interest Rate

40 Years from Closing Date

Dated Date 9/21/2016

Delivery Date 9/21/2016

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service
3/1/2019	3,876	1.000%	1,775.00	5,651.00
6/1/2019	3,886	1.000%	1,765.31	5,651.31
9/1/2019	3,895	1.000%	1,755.60	5,650.60
12/1/2019	3,905	1.000%	1,745.86	5,650.86
3/1/2020	3,915	1.000%	1,736.10	5,651.10
6/1/2020	3,925	1.000%	1,726.31	5,651.31
9/1/2020	3,935	1.000%	1,716.50	5,651.50
12/1/2020	3,944	1.000%	1,706.66	5,650.66
3/1/2021	3,954	1.000%	1,696.80	5,650.80
6/1/2021	3,964	1.000%	1,686.91	5,650.91
9/1/2021	3,974	1.000%	1,677.00	5,651.00
12/1/2021	3,984	1.000%	1,667.07	5,651.07
3/1/2022	3,994	1.000%	1,657.11	5,651.11
6/1/2022	4,004	1.000%	1,647.12	5,651.12
9/1/2022	4,014	1.000%	1,637.11	5,651.11
12/1/2022	4,024	1.000%	1,627.08	5,651.08
3/1/2023	4,034	1.000%	1,617.02	5,651.02
6/1/2023	4,044	1.000%	1,606.93	5,650.93
9/1/2023	4,054	1.000%	1,596.82	5,650.82
12/1/2023	4,064	1.000%	1,586.69	5,650.69
3/1/2024	4,074	1.000%	1,576.53	5,650.53
6/1/2024	4,085	1.000%	1,566.34	5,651.34
9/1/2024	4,095	1.000%	1,556.13	5,651.13
12/1/2024	4,105	1.000%	1,545.89	5,650.89
3/1/2025	4,115	1.000%	1,535.63	5,650.63
6/1/2025	4,126	1.000%	1,525.34	5,651.34
9/1/2025	4,136	1.000%	1,515.03	5,651.03
12/1/2025	4,146	1.000%	1,504.69	5,650.69
3/1/2026	4,157	1.000%	1,494.32	5,651.32
6/1/2026	4,167	1.000%	1,483.93	5,650.93
9/1/2026	4,178	1.000%	1,473.51	5,651.51
12/1/2026	4,188	1.000%	1,463.07	5,651.07
3/1/2027	4,198	1.000%	1,452.60	5,650.60
6/1/2027	4,209	1.000%	1,442.10	5,651.10
9/1/2027	4,219	1.000%	1,431.58	5,650.58
12/1/2027	4,230	1.000%	1,421.03	5,651.03
3/1/2028	4,241	1.000%	1,410.46	5,651.46
6/1/2028	4,251	1.000%	1,399.86	5,650.86
9/1/2028	4,262	1.000%	1,389.23	5,651.23
12/1/2028	4,272	1.000%	1,378.57	5,650.57
3/1/2029	4,283	1.000%	1,367.89	5,650.89
6/1/2029	4,294	1.000%	1,357.19	5,651.19
9/1/2029	4,305	1.000%	1,346.45	5,651.45

Bond Debt Service
City of Petersburg
IF
\$710,000
1% Interest Rate
40 Years from Closing Date

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service
12/1/2029	4,315	1.000%	1,335.69	5,650.69
3/1/2030	4,326	1.000%	1,324.90	5,650.90
6/1/2030	4,337	1.000%	1,314.09	5,651.09
9/1/2030	4,348	1.000%	1,303.24	5,651.24
12/1/2030	4,359	1.000%	1,292.37	5,651.37
3/1/2031	4,370	1.000%	1,281.48	5,651.48
6/1/2031	4,380	1.000%	1,270.55	5,650.55
9/1/2031	4,391	1.000%	1,259.60	5,650.60
12/1/2031	4,402	1.000%	1,248.62	5,650.62
3/1/2032	4,413	1.000%	1,237.62	5,650.62
6/1/2032	4,424	1.000%	1,226.59	5,650.59
9/1/2032	4,436	1.000%	1,215.53	5,651.53
12/1/2032	4,447	1.000%	1,204.44	5,651.44
3/1/2033	4,458	1.000%	1,193.32	5,651.32
6/1/2033	4,469	1.000%	1,182.17	5,651.17
9/1/2033	4,480	1.000%	1,171.00	5,651.00
12/1/2033	4,491	1.000%	1,159.80	5,650.80
3/1/2034	4,502	1.000%	1,148.57	5,650.57
6/1/2034	4,514	1.000%	1,137.32	5,651.32
9/1/2034	4,525	1.000%	1,126.03	5,651.03
12/1/2034	4,536	1.000%	1,114.72	5,650.72
3/1/2035	4,548	1.000%	1,103.38	5,651.38
6/1/2035	4,559	1.000%	1,092.01	5,651.01
9/1/2035	4,570	1.000%	1,080.61	5,650.61
12/1/2035	4,582	1.000%	1,069.19	5,651.19
3/1/2036	4,593	1.000%	1,057.73	5,650.73
6/1/2036	4,605	1.000%	1,046.25	5,651.25
9/1/2036	4,616	1.000%	1,034.74	5,650.74
12/1/2036	4,628	1.000%	1,023.20	5,651.20
3/1/2037	4,639	1.000%	1,011.63	5,650.63
6/1/2037	4,651	1.000%	1,000.03	5,651.03
9/1/2037	4,663	1.000%	988.40	5,651.40
12/1/2037	4,674	1.000%	976.75	5,650.75
3/1/2038	4,686	1.000%	965.06	5,651.06
6/1/2038	4,698	1.000%	953.35	5,651.35
9/1/2038	4,709	1.000%	941.60	5,650.60
12/1/2038	4,721	1.000%	929.83	5,650.83
3/1/2039	4,733	1.000%	918.03	5,651.03
6/1/2039	4,745	1.000%	906.19	5,651.19
9/1/2039	4,757	1.000%	894.33	5,651.33
12/1/2039	4,769	1.000%	882.44	5,651.44
3/1/2040	4,781	1.000%	870.52	5,651.52
6/1/2040	4,792	1.000%	858.56	5,650.56
9/1/2040	4,804	1.000%	846.58	5,650.58
12/1/2040	4,816	1.000%	834.57	5,650.57
3/1/2041	4,828	1.000%	822.53	5,650.53
6/1/2041	4,841	1.000%	810.46	5,651.46

Bond Debt Service
City of Petersburg
IF
\$710,000
1% Interest Rate
40 Years from Closing Date

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service
9/1/2041	4,853	1.000%	798.36	5,651.36
12/1/2041	4,865	1.000%	786.23	5,651.23
3/1/2042	4,877	1.000%	774.07	5,651.07
6/1/2042	4,889	1.000%	761.87	5,650.87
9/1/2042	4,901	1.000%	749.65	5,650.65
12/1/2042	4,914	1.000%	737.40	5,651.40
3/1/2043	4,926	1.000%	725.11	5,651.11
6/1/2043	4,938	1.000%	712.80	5,650.80
9/1/2043	4,951	1.000%	700.45	5,651.45
12/1/2043	4,963	1.000%	688.08	5,651.08
3/1/2044	4,975	1.000%	675.67	5,650.67
6/1/2044	4,988	1.000%	663.23	5,651.23
9/1/2044	5,000	1.000%	650.76	5,650.76
12/1/2044	5,013	1.000%	638.26	5,651.26
3/1/2045	5,025	1.000%	625.73	5,650.73
6/1/2045	5,038	1.000%	613.17	5,651.17
9/1/2045	5,050	1.000%	600.57	5,650.57
12/1/2045	5,063	1.000%	587.95	5,650.95
3/1/2046	5,076	1.000%	575.29	5,651.29
6/1/2046	5,088	1.000%	562.60	5,650.60
9/1/2046	5,101	1.000%	549.88	5,650.88
12/1/2046	5,114	1.000%	537.13	5,651.13
3/1/2047	5,127	1.000%	524.34	5,651.34
6/1/2047	5,139	1.000%	511.52	5,650.52
9/1/2047	5,152	1.000%	498.68	5,650.68
12/1/2047	5,165	1.000%	485.80	5,650.80
3/1/2048	5,178	1.000%	472.88	5,650.88
6/1/2048	5,191	1.000%	459.94	5,650.94
9/1/2048	5,204	1.000%	446.96	5,650.96
12/1/2048	5,217	1.000%	433.95	5,650.95
3/1/2049	5,230	1.000%	420.91	5,650.91
6/1/2049	5,243	1.000%	407.83	5,650.83
9/1/2049	5,256	1.000%	394.73	5,650.73
12/1/2049	5,269	1.000%	381.59	5,650.59
3/1/2050	5,283	1.000%	368.41	5,651.41
6/1/2050	5,296	1.000%	355.21	5,651.21
9/1/2050	5,309	1.000%	341.97	5,650.97
12/1/2050	5,322	1.000%	328.69	5,650.69
3/1/2051	5,336	1.000%	315.39	5,651.39
6/1/2051	5,349	1.000%	302.05	5,651.05
9/1/2051	5,362	1.000%	288.68	5,650.68
12/1/2051	5,376	1.000%	275.27	5,651.27
3/1/2052	5,389	1.000%	261.83	5,650.83
6/1/2052	5,403	1.000%	248.36	5,651.36
9/1/2052	5,416	1.000%	234.85	5,650.85
12/1/2052	5,430	1.000%	221.31	5,651.31
3/1/2053	5,443	1.000%	207.74	5,650.74

Bond Debt Service
City of Petersburg
IF
\$710,000
1% Interest Rate
40 Years from Closing Date

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service
6/1/2053	5,457	1.000%	194.13	5,651.13
9/1/2053	5,471	1.000%	180.49	5,651.49
12/1/2053	5,484	1.000%	166.81	5,650.81
3/1/2054	5,498	1.000%	153.10	5,651.10
6/1/2054	5,512	1.000%	139.35	5,651.35
9/1/2054	5,525	1.000%	125.57	5,650.57
12/1/2054	5,539	1.000%	111.76	5,650.76
3/1/2055	5,553	1.000%	97.91	5,650.91
6/1/2055	5,567	1.000%	84.03	5,651.03
9/1/2055	5,581	1.000%	70.11	5,651.11
12/1/2055	5,595	1.000%	56.16	5,651.16
3/1/2056	5,609	1.000%	42.17	5,651.17
6/1/2056	5,623	1.000%	28.15	5,651.15
9/1/2056	5,637	1.000%	14.09	5,651.09
	710,000		143,300.97	853,300.97

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

In the presence of:

SPECIMEN

CITY OF PETERSBURG

SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

\$1,500,000

No. BR-1

Date: September 21, 2016

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, CITY OF PETERSBURG this 21st day of September, 2016 (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of ONE MILLION FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$1,500,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 2.25% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Annual installments of interest only, on September 21, 2017 and September 21, 2018 (the first 24 months after the date hereof), and monthly installments of \$4,905, covering principal and interest, beginning October 21, 2018, and continuing on the 21st day of each month except that the final installment shall be paid September 21, 2056 (40 years from the date of this Bond) in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due

date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the sewerage system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Ordinances and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13 of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and an Ordinance of the Borrower duly enacted August 1, 2016, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted on September 6, 2016, authorizing issuance of this Bond (collectively, the "Ordinance").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act of 1965, as amended. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE ISSUER'S:

(I) SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1987 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED APRIL 23, 1987, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$650,306 (THE "SERIES 1987 A BONDS");

(II) SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 15, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$4,415,311 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS"); AND

(III) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED SEPTEMBER 21, 2016, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$710,000, (THE "SERIES 2016 A BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY, THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS").

THERE ARE OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH WILL RANK JUNIOR AND SUBORDINATE TO THE FIRST LIEN BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, BEING THE ISSUER'S SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1987 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED APRIL 23, 1987, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$159,506 (THE "SERIES 1987 B BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY WITH THE FIRST LIEN BONDS, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, CITY OF PETERSBURG has caused this Bond to be executed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Recorder, all as of the date hereinabove written.

CITY OF PETERSBURG

[CORPORATE SEAL]

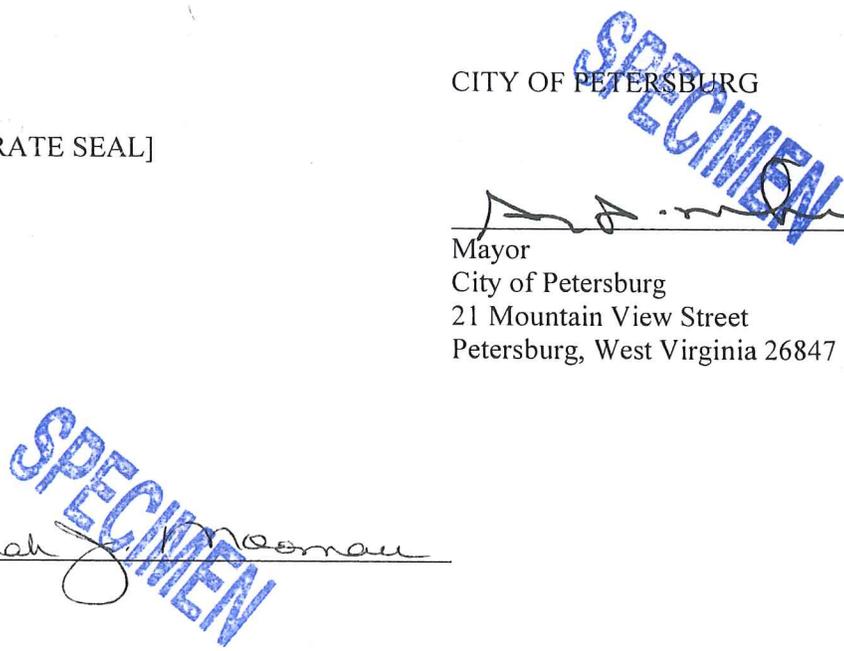


Mayor
City of Petersburg
21 Mountain View Street
Petersburg, West Virginia 26847

ATTEST:



Recorder



(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
(1) \$82,960.46	09/21/2016	(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL \$ _____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint
_____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for
registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20_____.

In the presence of:



Chase Tower, 17th Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

September 21, 2016

City of Petersburg
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

City of Petersburg
Petersburg, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by the City of Petersburg (the "Issuer"), a municipal corporation and political subdivision organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its \$710,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated the date hereof (the "Series 2016 A Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a loan agreement, dated September 21, 2016, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and the Series 2016 A Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Series 2016 A Bonds are originally issued in the form of one bond, bearing interest at the rate of 1.0% per annum, registered to the Authority, with principal and interest payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2019, to and including September 1, 2056, all as set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2016 A Bonds.

The Series 2016 A Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions and improvements to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, the Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on August 1, 2016, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 6, 2016 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Series 2016 A Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been entered into. The Series 2016 A Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to enact the Bond Legislation and to issue and sell the Series 2016 A Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and the Council and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the Council or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the Council.

3. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary ordinances and resolutions have been duly and effectively enacted and adopted by the Issuer and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

4. The Series 2016 A Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with the Issuer's: (i) Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1987 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated April 23, 1987, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$650,306 (the "Series 1987 A Bonds"); (ii) Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 15, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$4,415,311 (the "Series 2003 A Bonds"); and (iii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated September 21, 2016, issued concurrently herewith in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,500,000 (the "Series 2016 B Bonds"); and senior and prior to the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1987 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated April 23, 1987, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$159,506 (the "Series 1987 B Bonds").

5. The Series 2016 A Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof, and the interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds, if any, is exempt from personal and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

6. The Series 2016 A Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest, if any, thereon is or will be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. We express no

opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Series 2016 A Bonds.

It is to be understood that the rights of the Holders of the Series 2016 A Bonds and the enforceability of the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation, and the liens and pledges set forth therein, may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered AR-1, and in our opinion the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,



STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

September 21, 2016

City of Petersburg
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B
(United States Department of Agriculture)

City of Petersburg
Petersburg, West Virginia

United States Department of Agriculture
Elkins, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by the City of Petersburg, in Grant County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), of its \$1,500,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated the date hereof (the "Series 2016 B Bonds"), pursuant to Chapter 16, Article 13 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a bond ordinance of the Issuer duly enacted on August 1, 2016 as supplemented by Supplemental Resolution duly adopted on September 6, 2016 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"). We have examined the law and such certified proceedings and other papers as we deem necessary to render this opinion.

As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon the representations of the Issuer contained in the Bond Legislation and in the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based upon the foregoing, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is duly created and validly existing as a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia with full power and authority to adopt and enact the Bond Legislation, perform the agreements on its part contained therein and issue and sell the Series 2016 B Bonds, pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Bond Legislation has been duly adopted and enacted by the Issuer and constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable upon the Issuer.

3. Pursuant to the Act, the Bond Legislation creates a valid lien on the funds pledged by the Legislation for the security of the Series 2016 B Bonds on a parity with the Issuer's: (i) Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1987 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated April 23, 1987, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$650,306 (the "Series 1987 A Bonds"); (ii)

Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 15, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$4,415,311 (the "Series 2003 A Bonds"); and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated September 21, 2016, issued concurrently herewith in the original aggregate principal amount of \$710,000 (the "Series 2016 A Bonds"); and senior and prior to the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1987 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated April 23, 1987, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$159,506 (the "Series 1987 B Bonds") (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"). Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

4. The Series 2016 B Bonds have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer, payable solely from the sources provided therefor in the Bond Legislation.

5. The Series 2016 B Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest, if any, thereon is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes; therefore, the interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds is not excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Series 2016 B Bonds.

6. The Series 2016 B Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of said State, and interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds is exempt from personal and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holder of the Series 2016 B Bonds and the enforceability of the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Bond Legislation and the liens and pledges set forth therein may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that the enforcement thereof may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

Very truly yours,


STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

GEARY AND GEARY, L.C.

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

104 N. MAIN STREET

P. O. BOX 218

PETERSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 26847-0218

(304) 257-4155

FAX (304) 257-1728

E-MAIL: gearyl@frontiernet.net

JAMES PAUL GEARY
JAMES PAUL GEARY, II

MARY JANE GEARY (1982)

September 21, 2016

City of Petersburg
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund); and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B
(United States Department of Agriculture)

City of Petersburg
Petersburg, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

United States Department of Agriculture
Elkins, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentleman:

I am counsel to the City of Petersburg, a public corporation and political subdivision, in Grant County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, I have examined copies of the approving opinions of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as bond counsel, a loan agreement for the Series 2016 A Bonds dated September 21, 2016, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council")(the "Loan Agreement"), the Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on August 1, 2016, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 6, 2016 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), a Petition of the Sanitary Board of the Issuer, and other documents relating to the above-referenced Bonds (collectively, the "Bonds"). Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

I am of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer has been duly created and is validly existing as a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, and the Mayor, Recorder and members of the council and sanitary board of the Issuer have been duly and properly elected or appointed, as applicable, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act on behalf of the Issuer in their respective capacities.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Authority, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

3. The Bond Legislation has been duly adopted and enacted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.

4. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Loan Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any ordinance, order, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which the Issuer or its properties are bound or any existing law, regulation, rule, order or decree to which the Issuer is subject.

5. The Issuer has received all permits, licenses, approvals, consents, exemptions, orders, certificates and authorizations necessary for the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges for use of the System, including, without limitation, the receipt of all requisite orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, and has taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the enactment of an ordinance prescribing such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the enactment of an ordinance dated November 2, 2015. Such ordinance is in full force and effect.

6. To the best of my knowledge, there is no litigation, action, suit, proceedings or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Loan Agreement, the Bond Legislation, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the validity of the Bonds or the collection of the Gross Revenues or pledge of the Net Revenues therefore.

7. I have ascertained that all successful bidders have provided the drug-free workplace affidavit, submitted their drug free workplace plan, and the contracts containing language that complies with the Drug Free Workplace Act, Article 1D, Chapter 21 of the West Virginia Code. I have verified that all successful bidders have made the required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and I have verified such insurance policies and bonds for accuracy. I have reviewed the contracts, the surety bonds and the policies or other evidence of insurance coverage in connection with the Project, and verified that such surety bonds and policies: (1) are in compliance with the contracts; (2) are adequate in form, substance and amount to protect the various interests of the Issuer; (3) have been executed by duly authorized representatives of the proper parties; (4) meet the requirements of the Act, the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement; and (5) all such documents constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the parties thereto in accordance with the terms, conditions and provisions thereof.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Sincerely,

GEARY AND GEARY, L.C.



James Paul Geary II



1500 Chase Tower • 707 Virginia Street East • Charleston, WV 25301

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 2031 • Charleston, WV 25327

Telephone (304) 345-8900 • Fax (304) 345-8909

www.kaycasto.com

E-Mail: rrodecker@kaycasto.com

Direct: 304/391-8838

September 21, 2016

City of Petersburg
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund); and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B
(United States Department of Agriculture)

City of Petersburg
Petersburg, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

United States Department of Environmental Protection
Elkins, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are special counsel to the City of Petersburg, a municipality in Grant County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, we have represented the Issuer before the Public Service Commission of West Virginia in connection with the issuance of the above-referenced bonds, and the acquisition and construction of the Project. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

We are of the opinion that the Issuer has received all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, including the Recommended Decision entered May 18, 2016 which became a Final order on May 24, 2016 per Commission Order Waiving the Exception Period of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia in Case No. 16-0041-S-CN, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing of the Project. Such Order remains in full force and effect.

C H A R L E S T O N • M O R G A N T O W N • F A Y E T T E V I L L E



City of Petersburg, *et.al.*
Page Two
September 21, 2016

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Sincerely,

Kay Casto & Chaney PLLC

KAY CASTO & CHANEY PLLC

GEARY AND GEARY, L.C.

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

104 N. MAIN STREET

P. O. BOX 218

PETERSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 26847-0218

(304) 257-4155

FAX (304) 257-1728

E-MAIL: gearyl@frontiernet.net

JAMES PAUL GEARY
JAMES PAUL GEARY, II

MARY JANE GEARY (1982)

September 21, 2016

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council
1009 Bullitt Street
Charleston, WV 25301

Re: *Town of Petersburg Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade Project*
IJDC Project Number: 2012-S-1334, Grant County
Final Opinion

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This firm represents the City of Petersburg, West Virginia, with regard to a proposed project to upgrade the existing Water Treatment Plant (the "Project") and provides this final title opinion on behalf of the City of Petersburg to satisfy the requirements of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Program") with regard to the financing proposes for the Project. Please be advised of the following:

1. That I am of the opinion that the City of Petersburg is a duly created and existing municipal/public corporation possessed with all of the powers and authority granted to municipal/public corporations, under the laws of the State of West Virginia and has the full power and authority to construct, operate and maintain the Project as approved by the Bureau for Public Health.
2. That the City of Petersburg has obtained all necessary permits and approvals for the construction of the Project.
3. That I have investigated and ascertained the location of and am familiar with the legal description of, the necessary sites, pump stations and including easements and/or rights of ways, required for the Project as set forth in the plans for the Project prepared by Dewberry Consultants, LLC, the consulting engineers for the Project.
4. I have examined the records of the Office of the Grant County Clerk, West Virginia, the county in which the Project is to be located and, in my opinion, the City of Petersburg has legal title or such other estate or interest in the necessary sites components for the Project, all interest and rights having been previously acquired by the City of Petersburg, are sufficient to assure undisturbed use and possession for the purpose of construction, operation, and maintenance for the estimated life of the facilities to be constructed.

The City of Petersburg is currently seized and possessed of all property rights in and unto any and all rights of ways, pump stations and real estate which will be used for the Project.

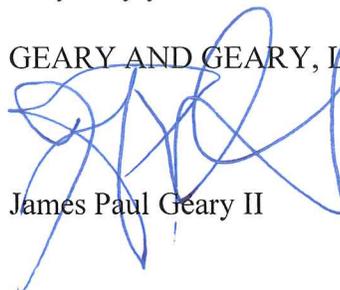
5. That all property, property rights necessary interests therein which have been acquired to date by the City of Petersburg are duly recorded in the aforesaid Clerk's Office in order to protect the legal title to and interest in the City of Petersburg.

This final opinion covers all matters contained herein down to September 21, 2016, at 4:00 p.m.

With kindest regards, I remain

Very truly yours,

GEARY AND GEARY, L.C.



James Paul Geary II

JPGII/smd

GEARY AND GEARY, L.C.

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

104 N. MAIN STREET

P. O. BOX 218

PETERSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 26847-0218

(304) 257-4155

FAX (304) 257-1728

E-MAIL: gearyl@frontiernet.net

JAMES PAUL GEARY
JAMES PAUL GEARY, II

MARY JANE GEARY (1982)

September 21, 2016

Mr. Joseph D. Crickenberger
USDA, Rural Development
Rural Utility Service
1200 Harrison Avenue, Suite 150
Elkins, WV 26241

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council
1009 Bullitt Street
Charleston, WV 25301

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1009 Bullitt Street
Charleston, WV 25301

***Re: Town of Petersburg Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade Project
IJDC Project Number: 2012-S-1334, Grant County
Final Opinion Regarding Pump Stations***

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Pursuant to your request, I have reviewed the records of the Grant County Clerk's Office as same would pertain to those Pump/Lift Stations used by the Town of Petersburg in the operation of the Petersburg Sewage System. None of the Pump Stations are owned in fee by the Town of Petersburg.

The Pump Stations are identified as follows:

1. South Petersburg Pump Station: Identified by easement dated January 10, 1964 and of record in the Grant County Clerk's Office in Deed Book 77 at page 59 encompassing an area of 1,600 square feet described by a metes and bounds description and Plat of Survey.
2. Industrial Park Pump Station: Identified in that Agreement and Lease dated June 4, 1974, and of record in the Grant County Clerk's Office in Deed Book 109 at page 69, leasing easements and project facilities to the City of Petersburg for a period of ninety-nine (99) years.

Location of the Pump Station is identified on that Plat of Survey of record in the aforesaid Clerk's Office in Deed Book 186 at page 215.

3. Route 42 Pump Station: Identified in that agreement and easement dated January 3, 1986, and of record in the Grant County Clerk's Office in Deed Book 160 at page 524, to the City of Petersburg for a sewer line and Pump/Lift Station. The location of thereof is more particularly described by Plat of Survey of record in the Grant County Clerk's Office in Map Book 3 at page 43.
4. Town Hill Pump Station: Identified in that easement dated October 1, 1994, and of record in the Grant County Clerk's Office in Deed Book 191 at page 174, conveyed to the City of Petersburg, and the location of the pump station more particularly identified on the Project Maps prepared by Chapman Technical Group, Inc., dated June 1994, and on file in the Wastewater Treatment Plant in Petersburg, West Virginia.
5. Wastewater Plant Pump Station: This pump station is located on real estate already owned by the Town of Petersburg and being identified as tracts of real estate containing 4.55 acres and 4.30 acres evidenced by those deeds dated May 5, 1964, and of record in the Grant County Clerk's Office in Deed Book 77 at page 259 and deed dated December 1, 1964, and of record in the aforesaid Clerk's Office in Deed Book 79 at page 253. (These being the exact same tracts or parcels of real estate identified in the preliminary title opinion, USDA Form RD1927-9 previously completed and submitted by this examiner.)
6. It would be the opinion of this examiner that by virtue of the above described instruments of record in the Grant County Clerk's Office that the City of Petersburg has the legal right to operate, maintain, repair, replace and access each of the above described Pump/Lift Stations. This examiner is of the further opinion that there are no liens, restrictions, impediments or defects that would limit, impede or restrict the City of Petersburg for all necessary uses and applications of the above described Lift/Pump Stations.
7. This opinion of Counsel covers a period of time down to September 21, 2016, at 4:00 p.m.
8. This opinion is subject to all matters of survey, matters which a view of the premises would disclosed, state and county road right of ways, utility rights of ways, rights of ways not of record, and any errors, mistakes or omissions in the indices of the Grant County Clerk's Office.
9. This title report is for the sole and exclusive use of Mr. Joseph D. Crickenberger, USDA, Rural Development, Rural Utility Service.
10. This title examination does not cover matters relating to local, state and federal environmental regulations.

Very truly yours,
GEARY AND GEARY, L.C.

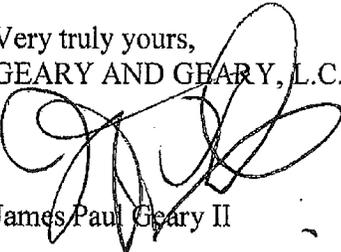
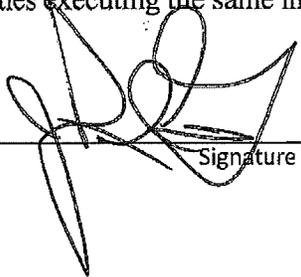

James Paul Geary II

EXHIBIT GC-A

Certificate of Owner's Attorney

I, the undersigned, James Paul Geary II, the duly authorized and acting legal representative for Town of Petersburg, do hereby certify as follows:

I have examined the attached Contract(s) and performance and payment bond(s) and the manner of execution thereof, and I am of the opinion that each of the aforesaid agreements is adequate and has been duly executed by the proper parties thereto acting through their duly authorized representatives; that said representatives have full power and authority to execute said agreements on behalf of the respective parties named thereon; and that the foregoing agreements constitute valid and legally binding obligations upon the parties executing the same in accordance with the terms, conditions, and provisions thereof.



Signature

September 21, 2016
Date

AGENCY CONCURRENCE

As lender or insurer of funds to defray the costs of this Contract, and without liability for any payments thereunder, the Agency hereby concurs in the form, content, and execution of this Agreement.

By: _____

Date: _____

Type or Print Name: _____

FINAL TITLE OPINION

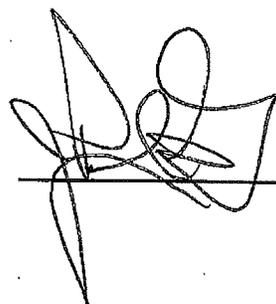
LOAN APPLICANT City of Petersburg	ADDRESS OR PROPERTY COVERED BY THIS OPINION 4.55 acres & 4.30 acres, Town of Petersburg, Grant County	
APPLICANT FOR TITLE EXAMINATION City of Petersburg	COUNTY Grant	STATE West Virginia

- I. I have examined title to the property described in the security instrument described in paragraph II. B. below. My examination covered the period from the time of termination of title search covered by my Preliminary Title Opinion on Form RD 1927-9; or the time of recordation of the initial loan security instrument if this opinion covers land already owned by the loan applicant in a subsequent loan case, to September 21, 2016 at _____ a.m. (including the time of filing the current security instrument).
(Date) p.m.
- II. Based on said title examination, my preliminary title examination if any, and any additional information concerning the title which has come to my attention, it is my opinion that:
- A. Good and marketable title, in accordance with title examination standards prevailing in the area, to said property (real estate and any water rights offered as security) is now vested in the Town of Petersburg
- as _____
(Joint tenants, tenants by the entirety, etc.)
- B. The United States of America holds a valid First Statutory Mortgage lien on said property as required by Rural Development or the Farm Service Agency, or their successor (Agency), which lien was filed for record on September 21, 2016, at _____ a.m. and is recorded in _____ p.m.
(Priority) (Mortgage, etc.) (Date) (Book, page, and office)
- C. Said property and lien are subject only to encumbrances, reservations, exceptions, and defects which were approved by written administrative waivers of the Agency attached hereto or to my Preliminary Title Opinion.
- III. If a water right is involved and is not covered by the current security instrument, it is subject only to the encumbrances, reservations, exceptions, and defects set forth in said administrative waivers and was made available as security in the following manner (Water stock would normally be reissued in the names of said land owners and the United States of America and delivered to the Agency Official at the time of loan closing):

NOT APPLICABLE

- IV. The term "encumbrances, reservations, exceptions, and defects" means all matters which would prevent the United States from obtaining the required lien on the property identified in paragraph I, including but not limited to (a) mortgages, deeds of trust, and vendors', mechanics', materialmen's, and all other liens, including any provisions thereof for future advances which could take priority over the said lien to the United States, (b) Federal, State, and local taxes, including county, school, improvement, water, drainage, sewer, inheritance, personal property, and income, (c) State and Federal bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, and probate proceedings, (d) judgments and pending suits, in State and Federal courts, (e) recorded covenants; conditions; restrictions; reservations; liens; encumbrances; easements; rights-of-way; leases; mineral, oil, gas, and geothermal rights (regardless of the right of surface entry); timber rights; water rights; pending court proceedings and other matters of record which affect the title of the property or the ability of the buyer or seller to convey or accept title.
- V. This opinion is issued expressly for the benefit of the above-named applicant for title examination and the United States of America acting through the United States Department of Agriculture Agency which provided the assistance, and I assume liability to each hereunder.

September 21, 2016
(Date)



(Attorney's signature)

Attachments

(Address, include ZIP Code)

OPINION OF COUNSEL RELATIVE TO RIGHTS-OF-WAY

Date September 21, 2016

Dear Sir:

I have reviewed the action taken by Town of Petersburg (hereinafter called the "Corporation") in obtaining a right-of-way for the construction, operation, and maintenance of the facilities to be installed, repaired, or enlarged with the proceeds of a loan made or insured by, and/or a grant from Rural Development to the Corporation. I have examined the right-of-way instruments, permits, or licenses obtained from landowners, public bodies, and public utilities and made such searches of the public records necessary to determine the legal sufficiency of the instruments covered by the "Right-of-way

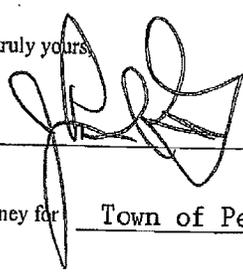
Certificate," executed by the Corporation on September 21, 20 16. I also have examined the "Right-of-way Map" to determine whether continuous and adequate land and rights-of-way are owned or have been acquired by the instruments covered in the "Right-of-way Certificate".

Based on the foregoing examination, and to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief, I am of the opinion that:

- A. The legal instruments by which the Corporation has acquired said rights-of-way (a) are in appropriate and due legal form and adequately confer upon the Corporation the necessary rights-of-way for the construction, operation, and maintenance of its facilities in their present or proposed location, and such omissions or defects as may exist will in no substantial way or manner endanger the value or operation of the facilities, and (b) have each been properly recorded in the appropriate public land records of each County in which any of the land affected thereby is situated. Such consents, releases, or subordinations from lienholders recommended by me or required by Rural Development have been obtained.
- B. The legal instruments referred to above give unto the Corporation a continuous and adequate right-of-way to permit the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Corporation's facilities except as below noted.

C. Exceptions: NONE

Very truly yours,



Attorney for Town of Petersburg

RIGHT-OF-WAY CERTIFICATE

The undersigned, Gary A. Michael, Mayor, City of Petersburg
hereby certifies except as noted in item 4 below:

1. That the undersigned has acquired and presently holds continuous and adequate rights-of-way on private lands needed for the construction, operation, and maintenance of the facilities to be installed, repaired, or enlarged with the proceeds of a loan made or insured by, and/or a grant from, United States Department of Agriculture and such omissions, defects, or restrictions as may exist will in no substantial way or manner endanger the value or the operation of the facilities.
2. That the undersigned has acquired the necessary permits, franchises, and authorizations or other instruments by whatsoever name designated, from public utilities and public bodies, commissions, or agencies authorizing the construction, operation, and maintenance of the facilities upon, along or across streets, roads, highways, and public utilities.
3. That the attached "Right-of-way Map" shows the location and description of all land and rights-of-way acquired by right of use or adverse possession and by legal conveyances such as right-of-way or easement deeds, permits, or other instruments.
4. Exceptions:

NONE

WITNESS WHEREOF, applicant hereunto affixes its name and corporate seal this 21st day of September, 20 16.

By _____

Title _____

Attest:

(Secretary)

(Affix Corporate Seal Here)

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to U.S. Department of Agriculture, Clearance Officer, OIRM, AG Box 7630, Washington, D.C. 20250 Please DO NOT RETURN this form to this address. Forward to the local USDA office only. You are not required to respond to this collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number.

12/19/74 - *Given to Rob
Petts, Co. Adm.*

BOOK 109 PAGE 69

20646

AGREEMENT AND LEASE

This lease and agreement made this 4th day of June, 1974, between the Grant County Development Authority, a public corporation, the Party of the First Part, and the City of Petersburg, West Virginia, a municipal corporation, the Party of the Second Part.

SECTION I

1. The Grant County Development Authority is taking steps to develop an industrial park near Petersburg, West Virginia. The site selected for the industrial park is located in Milroy District of Grant County, on County Route 220/2. The site is approximately one mile west of Petersburg, abutting the recently improved Grant County Airport. The Party of the First Part presently owns the site, which contains approximately 57 acres. The Party of the First Part has completed certain planning and engineering for the industrial park site.

2. The Party of the First Part has tentative commitments for the receipt of grant monies and/or loans from the Economic Development Administration, the Farmers Home Administration and the West Virginia Industrial Development Administration. Said grant monies and/or loans are to be used for the development of the industrial park site.

3. The proposed industrial park development includes the extension of water and sewage facilities from existing facilities to the industrial park site.

4. The sewage easement alignment proceeds along the following course: from existing sewage facilities near the northeast corner of the Allied/Egry plant (on City of Petersburg lands) proceeding generally westward to the northwest corner of the said City's lands; thence proceeding generally southward along the western boundary of the said City's lands and along and within the West Virginia Department of Highways right-of-way on County Route 220/8 to the intersection of County Route 220/8 with County Route 220/2; thence crossing County Route 220/2; thence proceeding within and along the southern

boundary of County Route 220/2 in a generally westward direction to the intersection of 220/2 and the southeast corner of the industrial park site; thence crossing County Route 220/2 to the southeast corner of the industrial park site.

5. The water easement alignment proceeds generally along the following course: from existing facilities near the intersection of County Route 220/2 and County Route 220/8 (northern side of 220/2 and eastern side of 220/8); thence proceeding within and along the northern boundary of County Route 220/2 in a generally westward direction to the southeast corner of the industrial park site.

SECTION II

In consideration of the premises and of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, and the performance thereof by the parties hereto, the parties agree as follows:

6. If and when the monies referred to in paragraph 2, above, are released to the Party of the First Part, the Party of the First Part will cause water and sewage facilities to be constructed along the above described courses, in accordance with plans prepared by VTM, Inc., engineer for the Party of the First Part.

7. Upon the completion of said water and sewage facilities, the Party of the First Part hereby leases said facilities, including all appurtenant easements, to the Party of the Second Part for a period of ninety-nine (99) years. Said ninety-nine (99) year period is to run from the date of the recording of this instrument, which shall occur upon the completion of the construction of said water and sewage facilities.

8. The Party of the Second Part agrees and covenants that from the time said water and sewage facilities are constructed until the expiration of this lease, said Party of the Second Part will at its own cost and expense, repair and maintain, in a proper, substantial, and workmanlike manner, the above-described water and sewage facilities.

9. It is expressly agreed that, during the term of this agreement and lease, the Party of the Second Part shall be entitled to collect and receive all monies charged for the provision of water and

boundary of County Route 220/2 in a generally westward direction to the intersection of 220/2 and the southeast corner of the industrial park site; thence crossing County Route 220/2 to the southeast corner of the industrial park site.

5. The water easement alignment proceeds generally along the following course: from existing facilities near the intersection of County Route 220/2 and County Route 220/8 (northern side of 220/2 and eastern side of 220/8); thence proceeding within and along the northern boundary of County Route 220/2 in a generally westward direction to the southeast corner of the industrial park site.

SECTION II

In consideration of the premises and of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, and the performance thereof by the parties hereto, the parties agree as follows:

6. If and when the monies referred to in paragraph 2, above, are released to the Party of the First Part, the Party of the First Part will cause water and sewage facilities to be constructed along the above described courses, in accordance with plans prepared by VTN, Inc., engineer for the Party of the First Part.

7. Upon the completion of said water and sewage facilities, the Party of the First Part hereby leases said facilities, including all appurtenant easements, to the Party of the Second Part for a period of ninety-nine (99) years. Said ninety-nine (99) year period is to run from the date of the recording of this instrument, which shall occur upon the completion of the construction of said water and sewage facilities.

8. The Party of the Second Part agrees and covenants that from the time said water and sewage facilities are constructed until the expiration of this lease, said Party of the Second Part will at its own cost and expense, repair and maintain, in a proper, substantial, and workmanlike manner, the above-described water and sewage facilities.

9. It is expressly agreed that, during the term of this agreement and lease, the Party of the Second Part shall be entitled to collect and receive all monies charged for the provision of water and

sewage services through the aforesaid leased facilities.

10. The Grant County Development Authority enters into this agreement pursuant to the powers granted under West Virginia Code §7-12-7.

WITNESS the following signatures and seals.

GRANT COUNTY DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY,
a public corporation

by Donald L. VanMeter
President

ATTEST

Robert F. Latta
Secretary

CITY OF PETERSBURG, a municipal
corporation

by John H. Groves
Mayor

ATTEST

Edith H. McCarley
Recorder

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

COUNTY OF GRANT, TO-WIT:

I, Bernice L. Carr, a Notary Public in and for the said County and State, do certify that Donald L. VanMeter, President, who signed the writing above, bearing date the 4th day of June, 1974, for Grant County Development Authority, a public corporation, has this day in my said County before me, acknowledged the said writing to be the act and deed of said corporatin.

Given under my hand this 4th day of June, 1974.

My commission expires August 28, 1983.

Bernice L. Carr
Notary Public in and for
Grant County, West Virginia

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

COUNTY OF GRANT, TO-WIT:

I, Bernice L. Carr, a Notary Public in and for the County and State aforesaid, does hereby certify that John H. Groves, who signed the writing above as Mayor of the City of Petersburg, a

Book 109 PAGE 72

municipal corporation, has this day before me acknowledged the said writing to be the act and deed of said corporation.

Given under my hand this 4th day of June, 1974.

My commission expires August 28, 1983.

Bernice P. Carr

Notary Public in and for
Grant County, West Virginia

This instrument was prepared by M. Blane Michae, Attorney at Law, P. O. Box 607, Petersburg, West Virginia 25647.

State of West Virginia, Grant County, to-wit:

On the 13th day of December, 1974, this Agreement & Lease

with the certificates thereon annexed, was filed in the Clerk's Office of the County Court of

Grant County, and admitted to record at 11:51 A.M. Fee \$ paid.

Attest:

Carl E. Weimer Clerk
County Court, Grant County, West Virginia ELL

municipal corporation, has this day before me acknowledged the said writing to be the act and deed of said corporation.

Given under my hand this 4th day of June, 1974.

My commission expires August 28, 1983.

Bernice P. Carr
Notary Public in and for
Grant County, West Virginia

This instrument was prepared by M. Blane Michae, Attorney at Law, P. O. Box 607, Petersburg, West Virginia 26847.

State of West Virginia, Grant County, to-wit:

On the 13th day of December, 1974, this Agreement & Lease

with the certificates thereon annexed, was filed in the Clerk's Office of the County Court of

Grant County, and admitted to record at 11:51 A.M. Fee \$ paid.

Attest: Carl E. Weimer Clerk
County Court, Grant County, West Virginia 22

Attachment

1. In the prior deed in the chain of title of record in Deed Book 53 at page 117, reference was made to a prior exception and reservation of all minerals, coal, oil, gas and clay, and which reservation relates to the 4.30 acre tract.
2. By instrument dated October 11, 1955, and of record in Deed Book 55 at page 155, a utility easement was conveyed to the Potomac Light and Power Company.
3. In that deed dated July 14, 1958, and of record in Deed Book 58 at page 258, reference was made to an existing sewer line for the benefit of the Town of Petersburg over and across the northeast end of the 4.30 acre tract.
4. By instrument dated September 24, 1980, and of record in Deed Book 131 at page 250, a possible utility easement was conveyed to the Town of Petersburg.
5. By instrument dated February 24, 1965, and of record in Deed Book 80 at page 64, a possible easement for sewer drain lines was conveyed to Loengart and Company, Inc.
6. Such other easements and other utilities as may exist depending upon a view of the premises.
7. A Plat of Survey of the 4.30 acre tract and the 4.55 acre tract is of record in Deed Book 77 at page 261 and indicates that the subject property adjoins US Route 220 and a portion thereof is located within Lunice Creek.

SCHEDULE OF REAL ESTATE

All of those certain tracts or parcels of real estate, together with any and all buildings, improvements, rights of ways and appurtenances thereunto belonging, situate in the Town of Petersburg, Grant County, West Virginia, and being more particularly described as follows:

Tract No. 1: "Beginning at a stake on South side of U. S. Route 220, corner to the 2.8 acres sold to Donald Roby by Blanchard Bro. & Lane, Inc., and with South side of U. S. Route 220, S. 89° 30' E. 728 feet to the West end of the bridge at Lunice Creek, an original corner, thence with original lines as taken from a survey made January, 1942, S. 23° 28' E. 232.8 feet to a point in Lunice Creek, thence leaving same S. 84° 30' W. 775.5 feet to a stake in a line of the Cosner land, now George Copland and with same N. 11° 30' W. 142.25 feet to post, corner of 2.8 acres sold to Donald Roby with line of same and with the easterly boundary of a 16 foot right of way heretofore conveyed for the benefit of the owners of the Copland land, same course continued 143 feet further or in all 285.25 feet to the beginning, containing **4.30 acres**, more or less."

This being the same tract or parcel of real estate conveyed the Town of Petersburg by the Petersburg Industrial Development Corporation in that deed dated December 1, 1964, and of record in the Grant County Clerk's Office in Deed Book 79 at page 253.

Tract No. 2: "Beginning at an iron pipe in the fence line West of Lunice Creek corner to a 4.30 acre tract sold to the Town of Petersburg by the Petersburg Industrial Development Corporation and with line of the same S. 84 W. 717 feet to a post or stake in a line of land formerly owned by Cosner, later by George Copeland and now by Donald H. Roby; thence following the fence line S. 13 E. 393 feet to a post in a fence, corner; thence with the fence N. 73° E, 208 feet; N. 67° 15' E. 126 feet; N 51° E, 384 feet; N. 14° 45' E. 28 feet; N. 4° W. 63 feet to the beginning, containing 4.55 acres, more or less."

This being the same tract or parcel of real estate conveyed the Town of Petersburg by Cecil Alkire and Elsie Alkire by deed dated May 5, 1964, and of record in the Grant County Clerk's Office in Deed Book 77 at page 259.

Reference is also made to that Plat of Survey of record in the aforesaid Clerk's Office in Deed Book 77 at 261 for a more particular description of said tract of real estate.

Reference is hereby made to all instruments in the chain of title for any and all pertinent purposes.

GEARY AND GEARY, L.C.

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

104 N. MAIN STREET

P. O. BOX 218

PETERSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 26847-0218

(304) 257-4155

FAX (304) 257-1728

E-MAIL: gearyl@frontiernet.net

JAMES PAUL GEARY
JAMES PAUL GEARY, II

MARY JANE GEARY (1982)

September 21, 2016

Mr. Joseph D. Crickenberger
USDA, Rural Development
Rural Utility Service
1200 Harrison Avenue, Suite 150
Elkins, WV 26241

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council
1009 Bullitt Street
Charleston, WV 25301

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1009 Bullitt Street
Charleston, WV 25301

Re: *Town of Petersburg Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade Project*
IJDC Project Number:2012-S-1334 Grant County

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Be advised that this firm represents the Town of Petersburg (hereinafter "Petersburg") with regard to the above referenced project, and provides this narrative final title opinion on behalf of Petersburg to satisfy the requirements of the funding agencies for the project. As such, please be advised as follows:

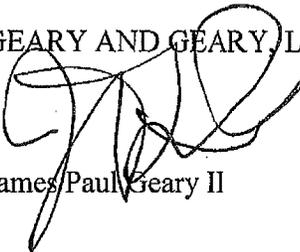
1. That the Town of Petersburg is duly created existing municipality possessed with all powers and authority granted to municipalities under the laws of the State of West Virginia, and has full power and authority to construct, operate and maintain this project.
2. Petersburg's application for a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity to construct the above identified wastewater treatment plant upgrades has been considered by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, Case Number 16-0041-S-CN. The City of Petersburg has received a decision by the Public Service Commission entered on May 18, 2016 granted it application for a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity.
3. The status of the permits required for the project are:

West Virginia DOH Permit – Not required
Public Land Corporation Permit – Not required
US Army Corps of Engineers - Permit received
West Virginia Department of Health – Permit received
West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, Storm Water – Permit received
West Virginia Culture and History “SHPO” – Permit received with requirements that a qualified archeologist be on site during ground disturbing activities.

4. That we have investigated and ascertained the location of and am familiar with the legal description of the necessary rights required for the project as set forth in the plans as prepared by Dewberry Consultants, LLC. No easements and/or right of ways are required for the project.
5. That we have examined the records of the Grant County Clerk’s Office in Grant County, West Virginia, where the project is located and, in our opinion, title to the project site is vested in Petersburg. As per the project design plans, there are no rights of entry, rights of ways or fee tracts that need to be acquired by Petersburg.
6. There are no outstanding judgments against Petersburg.
7. There is no pending litigation against Petersburg. Further, Petersburg is unaware of any threatened litigation.
8. The requirements of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 and the provisions and terms of the West Virginia Code, Chapter 54 are not applicable in the project as no additional tracts of real estate, rights of ways or other interests in real estate requires rights of entry and/or acquisition.

Very truly yours,

GEARY AND GEARY, L.C.



James Paul Geary II

JPGII/smd

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
 900 Pennsylvania Ave
 Suite 1117
 Charleston, WV 25301
 (304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: 9/21/2016

ISSUE: <u>City of Petersburg</u> <u>Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)</u>	
ADDRESS: <u>21 Mountain View Street, Petersburg, WV 26847</u>	COUNTY: <u>Grant</u>
PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money: <u> x </u> Refunding: <u> </u>	
ISSUE DATE: <u>9/21/2016</u>	REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: <u> NA </u>
ISSUE AMOUNT: <u>\$710,000</u>	CLOSING DATE: <u>9/21/2016</u>
1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: <u>3/1/2019</u>	RATE: <u>1.00%</u>
1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT <u>\$5,651.00</u>	1ST PRINCIPAL DUE <u>3/1/2019</u>
	PAYING AGENT: <u>Municipal Bond Commission</u>

BOND COUNSEL: Firm: <u>Steptoe & Johnson PLLC</u> Contact <u>John Stump, Esquire</u> Phone: <u>(304) 353.8196</u>	UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL Firm: <u>Jackson Kelly, PLLC</u> Contact: <u>Samme Gee, Esquire</u> Phone: <u>(304) 340-1318</u>
CLOSING BANK: Bank: <u>Grant County Bank</u> Contact: <u>Maxine Turner</u> Phone: <u>304.257.4111</u>	ESCROW TRUSTEE: Firm: _____ Contact: _____ Phone: _____
KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT Contact: <u>Gary Michael</u> Position: <u>Mayor</u> Phone: <u>304.257.4944</u>	OTHER: Agency: <u>West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council</u> Contact: <u>Jim Ellars, P.E.</u> Position: <u>Executive Director</u> Phone: <u>304.414.6501</u>

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE			
By: _____	Wire _____	Accrued Interest: _____	\$ _____
	Check _____	Capitalized Interest: _____	\$ _____
		Reserve Account: _____	\$ _____
		Other: _____	\$ _____

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE			
By: _____	Wire _____	To Escrow Trustee _____	\$ _____
	Check _____	To Issuer _____	\$ _____
	IGT _____	To Cons. Invest. Fund _____	\$ _____
		To Other: _____	\$ _____

NOTES: The Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account will be funded over 10 years

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
 DOCUMENTS REQUIRED: _____
 TRANSFERS REQUIRED: _____

SWEEP RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the City of Petersburg (the "City") is a governmental body and political subdivision of West Virginia;

WHEREAS, the City of Petersburg has issued bonds, as more specifically set forth on Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Bonds");

WHEREAS, the City makes monthly debt service payments on the Bonds to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "MBC") which in turn pays the owners of the Bonds and deposits funds in the reserve accounts;

WHEREAS, the MBC may accept such monthly payments by electronic funds transfer thereby eliminating delay in payments and lost checks;

WHEREAS, Pursuant to Chapter 13, Article 3, Section 5a, the MBC has established fees for its services (the "MBC Fee");

WHEREAS, the City finds and determines that it is in the best interest of the Board, its citizens and the owners of the Bonds that the monthly debt service and reserve fund payments be made by electronic transfer with the State Treasurer sweeping the Board's account.

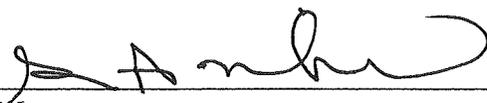
NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED AS FOLLOWS:

1) The monthly debt service payments on the Bonds, as set forth in Exhibit A, along with the MBC Fee, shall be made to the MBC by electronic transfer by the State Treasurer from the accounts set forth in Exhibit A in such form and at such directions as are provided by the MBC.

2) Mayor and Recorder are hereby authorized to sign and execute all such documents as are necessary to facilitate the electronic transfer of the Bond debt service and reserve fund payments.

3) This resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 6th day of September, 2016.



Mayor

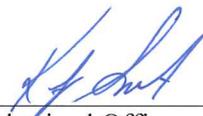
City of Petersburg
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES AS REGISTRAR

United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Registrar in connection with the City of Petersburg Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated September 21, 2016, in the aggregate principal amount of \$710,000 (the "Series 2016 A Bonds"), and agrees to perform all duties of Registrar in connection with the Series 2016 A Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation authorizing issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds.

WITNESS my signature on this 21st day of September, 2016.

UNITED BANK, INC.

By: 
Its: Authorized Officer

City of Petersburg
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF BONDS

United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and Registrar's Agreement providing for the above-captioned bonds of the City of Petersburg (the "Issuer"), hereby certifies that on the date hereof, the single, fully registered Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated September 21, 2016, in the principal amount of \$710,000, numbered AR-1, was registered as to principal in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of the Registrar.

WITNESS my signature on this 21st day of September, 2016.

UNITED BANK, INC.

By: 
Its: Authorized Officer

City of Petersburg
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 21st day of September, 2016, by and between CITY OF PETERSBURG, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and UNITED BANK, INC., Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its \$710,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in fully registered form (the "Bonds"), pursuant to the Bond Ordinance of the Issuer duly enacted August 1, 2016, and the Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted September 6, 2016 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Bond Legislation, a copy of which is attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Bond Legislation provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Bond Legislation and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Issuer and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out the powers and duties of Registrar for the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and

specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar the compensation for services rendered as provided in the annexed schedule.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Bond Legislation, the terms of the Bond Legislation shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Bond Legislation will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective addresses:

ISSUER: City of Petersburg
PO Box 669
Petersburg, West Virginia 26847
Attention: Mayor

REGISTRAR: United Bank, Inc.
500 Virginia Street, East
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

8. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate, register and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Bond Legislation.

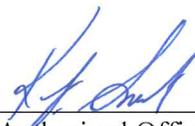
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first above-written.

CITY OF PETERSBURG



Mayor

UNITED BANK, INC.

By: 

Its: Authorized Officer

698490.00010

EXHIBIT A

Bond Legislation included in bond transcript as Documents Nos. 1 and 2.

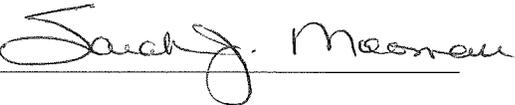
SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION

City of Petersburg
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B
(United States Department of Agriculture)

\$1,500,000

REGISTRATION BOOKS

(No writing on these Books except by the Issuer as Registrar)

Bond No.	Date of Registration	In Whose Name Registered	Signature of Secretary of Registrar
BR-1	September 21, 2016	United States Department of Agriculture	

City of Petersburg

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
8. MEETINGS, ETC.
9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.
10. LOAN AGREEMENT
11. INSURANCE
12. VERIFICATION OF SCHEDULE
13. RATES
14. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
15. BOND PROCEEDS
16. PUBLICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING ON BOND ORDINANCE
17. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
18. SPECIMEN BONDS
19. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
20. GRANTS
21. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
22. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS

We, the undersigned MAYOR and the undersigned RECORDER of the City of Petersburg in Grant County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned COUNSEL TO THE ISSUER, hereby certify, as of the 21st day of September, 2016, in connection with the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) dated the date hereof (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2016 A Bonds"), as follows:

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Bond Ordinance of the Issuer duly enacted August 1, 2016, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted September 6, 2016 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), when used herein.

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the design, acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the receipt of grant proceeds or the Net Revenues, or in any way contesting or affecting

the validity of the Bonds or the grants, or any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the issuance or sale of the Bonds, the pledge or application of the Net Revenues or any other monies or security provided for the payment of the Bonds or the existence or the powers of the Issuer insofar as they relate to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Bonds, the design, acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the collection of the Gross Revenues or the pledge of Net Revenues as security for the Bonds.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING: All applicable approvals, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations, and certificates required by law for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect. Competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project have been solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval, execution and delivery by the Issuer of the Loan Agreement, and the Issuer has met all conditions prescribed in the Loan Agreement. The Issuer has or can provide the financial, institutional, legal and managerial capabilities necessary to complete the Project.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2016 A Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's:

(i) Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1987 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated April 23, 1987, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$650,306 (the "Series 1987 A Bonds");

(ii) Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 15, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$4,415,311 (the "Series 2003 A Bonds"), (collectively, the "First Lien Bonds"); and

(iii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated September 21, 2016, issued concurrently herewith in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,500,000 (the "Series 2016 B Bonds" and, together with the Series 2016 A Bonds, the "Series 2016 Bonds").

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank junior and subordinate to the Series 2016 Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of security for payment, being the Issuer's:

(i) Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1987 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated April 23, 1987, issued in the original

aggregate principal amount of \$159,506 (the "Series 1987 B Bonds").
(collectively, with the First Lien Bonds, the "Prior Bonds").

The Series 2016 Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Series 1987 B Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has obtained (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the parity tests of the First Lien Bonds are met; and (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds; and (iii) the written consent of the Holders of the Series 1987 B Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds senior to the Series 1987 B Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended, supplemented or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below:

Bond Ordinance

Supplemental Resolution

Loan Agreement

Public Service Commission Orders

Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval

Charter

Oaths of Office of Officers and Council members

Ordinance Creating Sanitary Board and Petition of Sanitary Board

Sewer Rate Ordinance

Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Sewer Rate Ordinance

Affidavit of Publication of Sewer Rate Ordinance

Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Bond Ordinance Legislation

Affidavit of Publication of Abstract of Bond Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing

NPDES Permit

Consent of West Virginia Water Development Authority

Evidence of Insurance

Evidence of SB 245 Grant

Prior Bond Ordinances

6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is the "City of Petersburg." The Issuer is a municipal corporation in Grant County and is presently existing under the laws of, and a political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its Council, consisting of council members, all duly elected or appointed, as applicable, qualified and acting, and whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

Name	Date of Commencement of Office	Date of Termination of Office
Gary A. Michael, Mayor	July 1, 2013	June 30, 2017
Sarah J. Moomau, Recorder	July 1, 2015	June 30, 2019
Bruce Hyre, Jr., Councilmember	July 1, 2013	June 30, 2017
Boyd Sites, Councilmember	July 1, 2015	June 30, 2019
John Paul Hott, II, Councilmember	July 1, 2013	June 30, 2017
Alvin Rumer, Councilmember	July 1, 2015	June 30, 2019
Mike Feaster, Councilmember	July 1, 2013	June 30, 2017

The duly elected or appointed officers of the Sanitary Board for 2016 are as follows:

Gary A. Michael, Chairman
Richard Harper
David Vanscoy, P.E.

The duly appointed and acting City Attorney is J. Paul Geary, Petersburg, West Virginia and the duly appointed Special PSC Counsel is Kay Casto & Chaney PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia.

7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would

adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

8. MEETINGS, ETC.: All actions, ordinances, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Bonds and the acquisition, construction, and financing of the Project or the operation of the System were authorized or adopted at regular or special meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including, particularly and without limitation, Chapter 6, Article 9A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly elected or appointed, as applicable, qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.: All contractors have been required to maintain Workers' Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Bond Legislation. All insurance for the System required by the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement is in full force and effect.

10. LOAN AGREEMENT: As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the Loan Agreement are true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the Loan Agreement do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the dates of the Loan Agreement which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information in the Loan Agreement not misleading; and (iv) the Issuer is in compliance with the Loan Agreement.

11. INSURANCE: The Issuer will maintain or, as appropriate, will require all contractors to maintain workers' compensation, public liability, property damage insurance, standard hazard insurance, builder's risk insurance, flood insurance and business interruption insurance, where applicable, in accordance with the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement. All insurance for the System required by the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement are in full force and effect.

12. VERIFICATION OF SCHEDULE: The final Schedule B attached to the Certificate of Consulting Engineer, accurately represents the estimated costs of the Project, the sources of funds available to pay the costs of the Project and the costs of financing of the Bonds.

13. RATES: The Issuer has duly enacted a sewer rate ordinance on November 2, 2015 setting rates and charges of the System. Such ordinance is in full force and effect.

14. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY: On the date hereof, the undersigned Mayor did officially sign all of the Bonds of the aforesaid issue, consisting upon original issuance of a single Bond, dated the date hereof, by his or her manual signature, and the undersigned Recorder did officially cause the official seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon the Bonds and to be attested by his or her manual signature, and the Registrar did officially authenticate and deliver the Bonds to a representative of the Authority as the original purchaser of the Bonds under the Loan Agreement. Said official seal of the Issuer is also impressed above the signatures appearing on this certificate.

15. BOND PROCEEDS: On the date hereof, the Issuer received \$500.00 from the Authority on behalf of the Council, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2016 A Bonds. The balance of the principal amounts of the Series 2016 A Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

16. PUBLICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING ON BOND ORDINANCE: Upon adoption of the Bond Ordinance, an abstract thereof, determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents thereof, was published once each week for 2 successive weeks, with not less than 6 full days between each publication, the first such publication occurring not less than 10 days before the date stated below for the public hearing, in the *Grant County Press*, a qualified newspaper published in the City of Petersburg, together with a notice to all persons concerned, stating that the Bond Ordinance had been adopted and that the Issuer contemplated the issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds described in such Bond Ordinance, stating that any person interested may appear before the Council at the public hearing held at a public meeting of Council on the 1st day of August, 2016, at 7:00 pm, at the City of Petersburg, City Hall and present protests, and stating that a certified copy of the Bond Ordinance was on file at the office of the Recorder of the Issuer for review by interested parties during the office hours of the Issuer. At such hearing all objections and suggestions were heard by the Governing Body and the Bond Ordinance became finally adopted, enacted and effective as of the date of such public hearing, and remains in full force and effect.

17. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER: The Issuer has received the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia ("PSC") dated May 18, 2016, and became Final Order on May 24, 2016 per Commission Order Waiving the Exception Period, (the "Order"), in Case No. 16-0041-S-CN, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. Such Order is in full force and effect.

18. SPECIMEN BONDS: Delivered concurrently herewith are true and accurate specimens of the Bonds.

19. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: No member, officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Bond Legislation and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank.

For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

20. GRANTS: As of the date hereof, the Senate Bill 245 Grant in the amount of \$5,050,396.54 is in full force and effect.

21. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES: The Issuer has complied in all respects with the requirements of Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, in the procurement of engineering services to be paid from proceeds of the Bonds.

22. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS: This document may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of the CITY OF PETERSBURG as of the day and year first written above.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE

OFFICIAL TITLE

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "R. Smith", written over a horizontal line.

Mayor

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "Sarah J. Moore", written over a horizontal line.

Recorder

Counsel to Issuer

Special PSC Counsel to Issuer
(Paragraph 17)

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of the CITY OF PETERSBURG as of the day and year first written above.

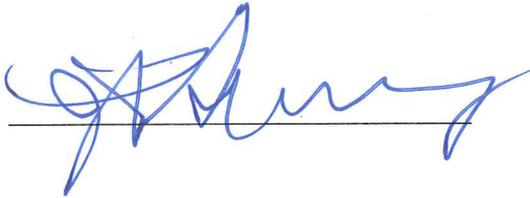
[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE

OFFICIAL TITLE

Mayor

Recorder

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be "J. H. ...", written over a horizontal line.

Counsel to Issuer

Special PSC Counsel to Issuer
(Paragraph 17)

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of the CITY OF PETERSBURG as of the day and year first written above.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE

OFFICIAL TITLE

Mayor

Recorder

Counsel to Issuer

Kay Costo & Chaney PLLC

Special PSC Counsel to Issuer
(Paragraph 17)

City of Petersburg

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B
(United States Department of Agriculture)

COMBINED CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. AUTHORIZATION AND AWARD OF BOND
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS
4. PUBLICATION AND NO PROTEST
5. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
6. SIGNATURES, ETC.
7. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
8. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME, ETC.
9. DELIVERY AND PAYMENT
10. USE OF PROCEEDS
11. LAND AND RIGHTS OF WAY
12. MEETINGS; PUBLICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICES, ETC.
13. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.
14. CONNECTIONS, ETC.
15. MANAGEMENT
16. GRANTS
17. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
18. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
19. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS

We, the undersigned MAYOR and RECORDER of the City of Petersburg, in Grant County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned COUNSEL to the Issuer, acting for the Issuer and in its name, hereby state and certify on this 21st day of September, 2016, in connection with the City of Petersburg Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (United States Department of Agriculture), No. BR-1, fully registered, dated the date hereof, in the principal amount of \$1,500,000, and bearing interest at the rate of 2.25% per annum (the "Series 2016 B Bonds") as follows:

1. AUTHORIZATION AND AWARD OF BOND: The undersigned are authorized to execute this certificate on behalf of the Issuer and are knowledgeable with respect to the matters set forth herein. The entire issue of the Series 2016 B Bonds have been duly awarded to the United States of America, acting by the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service (the "Purchaser"), pursuant to the Letter of Conditions from the Purchaser, as amended, and as appears in Section 7.03 of the Bond Ordinance duly enacted on August 1, 2016, as supplemented by Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 6, 2016 authorizing issuance of the Bond

(collectively, the "Ordinance" or "Bond Ordinance"). Terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as defined in the Bond Ordinance when used herein. The Series 2016 B Bonds are being issued on this date to permanently finance a portion of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project located within the boundaries of the Issuer and to pay costs of issuance thereof.

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending, or, to the knowledge of any of the undersigned, threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting the issuance and delivery of the Series 2016 B Bonds or receipt of any grant moneys committed for the System; nor questioning the proceedings and authority by which the Issuer authorized the issuance and sale of the Series 2016 B Bonds; nor in any way questioning or affecting the validity of the grants committed for the System or the Series 2016 B Bonds, or any provisions made or authorized for the payment thereof, including, without limitation, the pledge or application of any moneys or security therefor; nor questioning the existence, powers or proceedings of the Issuer or the Council of the Issuer (the "Governing Body") or the title of the members and officers thereof to their respective offices; nor questioning the operation of the sewerage system of the Issuer (the sewerage system, as improved and expanded by the Project, as defined in the Ordinance, is herein called the "System") or the acquisition and construction of the Project being financed in part out of the proceeds of sale of the Series 2016 B Bonds; nor questioning the rates and charges provided for services of the System.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS: All applicable and necessary approvals, permits, authorizations, registrations, exemptions, consents and certificates required by law for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect, the time for appeal of which or rehearing having expired. Competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project have been solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the Official West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

The Issuer has received the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia dated May 18, 2016 which became a Final Order on May 24, 2016 per Commission Order Waiving the Exception Period in Case No.16-0041-S-CN, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project, and approving the financing for the Project. Such Order remains in full force and effect.

The Issuer has duly enacted a sewer rate ordinance on November 2, 2015 setting rates and charges of the System. Such ordinance is in full force and effect.

4. PUBLICATION AND NO PROTEST: Notice of public hearing upon the Bond Ordinance as supplemented, was duly published as required by law.

There was not any protest to the passage of the Bond Ordinance, oral or written, and the Bond Ordinance became fully effective following the public hearing thereon and remains in full force and effect.

5. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer or the System

since the approval by the Purchaser of a loan to assist in acquisition and construction of the Project.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2016 B Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's:

- (i) Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1987 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated April 23, 1987, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$650,306 (the "Series 1987 A Bonds");
- (ii) Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 15, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$4,415,311 (the "Series 2003 A Bonds"), (collectively, the "First Lien Bonds"); and
- (iii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated September 21, 2016, issued concurrently herewith in the original aggregate principal amount of \$710,000 (the "Series 2016 A Bonds" and, together with the Series 2016 B Bonds, the "Series 2016 Bonds").

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank junior and subordinate to the Series 2016 Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of security for payment, being the Issuer's:

- (i) Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1987 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated April 23, 1987, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$159,506 (the "Series 1987 B Bonds"). (collectively, with the First Lien Bonds, the "Prior Bonds").

The Series 2016 Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and senior to the Series 1987 B Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has obtained (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the parity tests of the First Lien Bonds are met; and (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds; and (iii) the written consent of the Holders of the Series 1987 B Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds senior to the Series 1987 B Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

The Issuer is not in default under the terms of the Prior Bonds, the ordinance and resolution authorizing the Prior Bonds or any document in connection therewith, and has complied with all requirements of all the foregoing with respect to the issuance of parity bonds or has obtained a sufficient and valid consent or waiver thereof.

6. SIGNATURES, ETC.: The undersigned Mayor and Recorder did, for the Issuer on the date hereof, officially execute and seal the Series 2016 B Bonds with the official corporate seal of the Issuer, an impression of which seal is on this certificate above our signatures and said officers are the duly elected or appointed (as applicable),

qualified and serving officers as indicated by the official titles opposite their signatures below, and are duly authorized to execute and seal the Series 2016 B Bonds for the Issuer.

7. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended, supplemented or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below.

Bond Ordinance

Prior Bond Ordinances

Consent of West Virginia Water Development Authority

Public Service Commission Order

Loan Agreement for the Series 2016 A Bonds

United States Department of Agriculture Loan Resolution
for the Series 2016 B Bonds

Specimen Series 2016 A Bond

Specimen Series 2016 B Bond

Charter

Oaths of Office of Officers and Council Members

Resolution on Open Governmental Proceedings

Sewer Rate Ordinance

Affidavit of Publication on Rate Ordinance

Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Rate Ordinance

Petition of Sanitary Board

Affidavit of Publication on Bond Ordinance

Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Bond Ordinance

United States Department of Agriculture Letter of Conditions

Receipt of Depository Bank

8. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME, ETC.: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is the "City of Petersburg." The Issuer is a municipal corporation in Grant County and is presently existing under the laws of, and a political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its council, consisting of a Mayor, a Recorder and 6 councilmembers, all duly elected or appointed, as applicable, qualified and acting, and whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

Name	Date of Commencement of Office	Date of Termination of Office
Gary A. Michael, Mayor	July 1, 2013	June 30, 2017
Sarah J. Moomau, Recorder	July 1, 2015	June 30, 2019
Bruce Hyre, Jr., Councilmember	July 1, 2013	June 30, 2017
Boyd Sites, Councilmember	July 1, 2015	June 30, 2019
John Paul Hott, II, Councilmember	July 1, 2013	June 30, 2017
Alvin Rumer, Councilmember	July 1, 2015	June 30, 2019
Mike Feaster, Councilmember	July 1, 2013	June 30, 2017

The duly elected or appointed officers of the Sanitary Board for 2016 are as follows:

Gary A. Michael, Chairman
Richard Harper
David Vanscoy, P.E.

The duly appointed and acting City Attorney is J. Paul Geary, Petersburg, West Virginia and the duly appointed Special PSC Counsel is Kay Casto & Chaney PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia.

9. DELIVERY AND PAYMENT: On the date hereof, the Series 2016 B Bonds were delivered to the Purchaser at Petersburg, West Virginia, by the undersigned Mayor for the purposes herein set forth, and at the time of such delivery, the Series 2016 B Bonds had been duly and fully executed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer in accordance with the Bond Ordinance.

At the time of delivery of the Series 2016 B Bonds, the amount of \$82,960.46 was received by the undersigned Mayor, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2016 B, the balance to be paid as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

The Series 2016 B Bond is dated the date hereof and interest on advances thereon at the rate of 2.25% per annum is payable from the date of each respective advance.

The Series 2016 B Bonds and the entire proceeds thereof will be used for the purposes herein set forth and for no other purposes.

10. USE OF PROCEEDS: The total cost of the Project is estimated at \$7,260,396.54. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES

Proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds	\$710,000.00
Proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds	1,500,000.00
<u>SB 245 Grant</u>	<u>\$5,050,396.54</u>
Total Sources	<u>\$7,260,396.54</u>

USES

Costs of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	\$7,214,896.54
<u>Costs of Issuance</u>	<u>45,500.00</u>
Total Uses	<u>\$7,260,396.54</u>

11. LAND AND RIGHTS OF WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights of way and easements necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Series 2016 B Bonds.

12. MEETINGS; PUBLICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICES, ETC.: All actions, ordinances, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the acquisition, construction, operation and financing of the Project and the System were authorized, enacted or adopted at meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Charter of the Issuer and any Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including particularly and without limitation, Chapter 6, Article 9A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly elected or appointed (as applicable), qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be published and/or posted were so published and/or posted.

13. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.: All contractors will be required to maintain Workers' Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser, as amended, and the Bond Ordinance. The successful bidders have provided the Drug-Free Workplace Affidavit as evidence of compliance with the provisions of Article 1D, Chapter 21 of the West Virginia Code.

14. CONNECTIONS, ETC.: The Issuer will serve bona fide full time users of the System, upon completion of the Project, in full compliance with the requirements of the Purchaser.

15. MANAGEMENT: The Issuer has heretofore delivered to the Purchaser a plan concerning operation and management of the System, which plan was found to be acceptable by the Purchaser.

16. GRANTS: As of the date hereof the \$5,050,396.54 SB 245 grant is committed and in full force and effect.

17. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: No officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bond, the Bond Ordinance and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank, as defined in the Bond Ordinance. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

18. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES: The Issuer has complied in all respects with the requirements of Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, in the procurement of engineering services to be paid from proceeds of the Bonds.

19. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS: This document may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS our signatures and the official corporate seal of the CITY OF PETERSBURG on the day and year first written above.

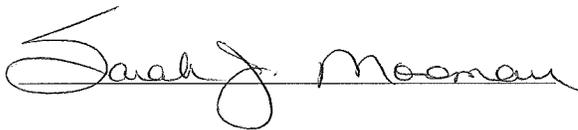
[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE

OFFICIAL TITLE



Mayor



Recorder

Counsel to Issuer

Special PSC Counsel to Issuer

WITNESS our signatures and the official corporate seal of the CITY OF PETERSBURG on the day and year first written above.

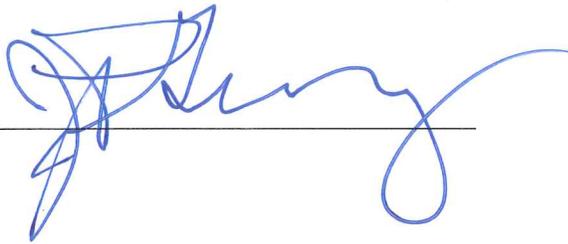
[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE

OFFICIAL TITLE

Mayor

Recorder

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be "John", is written over the signature line.

Counsel to Issuer

Special PSC Counsel to Issuer

WITNESS our signatures and the official corporate seal of the CITY OF PETERSBURG on the day and year first written above.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE

OFFICIAL TITLE

Mayor

Recorder

Counsel to Issuer

Kay Costa + Cheney PLLC

Special PSC Counsel to Issuer

City of Petersburg
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund); and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B
(United States Department of Agriculture)

ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATE

I, Jeff Chapin, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 011228, of Dewberry Consultants LLC, Fairfax, Virginia, hereby certifies this 21st day of September, 2016 as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions (the "Project") to the existing public sewerage system (the "System") of the City of Petersburg (the "Issuer"), to be constructed in Grant County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being financed in part by the proceeds of the above-captioned bonds (collectively, the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance enacted by the Issuer on August 1, 2016, and Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 6, 2016, the Loan Agreement for the Series 2016 A Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), dated September 21, 2016 (the "Loan Agreement"), and the Letter of Conditions of the Rural Utilities Service (the "RUS") for the Series 2016 B Bonds, dated February 1, 2016, and all amendments thereto (the "Letter of Conditions").

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; and (ii) paying costs of issuance and related costs.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by RUS, the Authority and the Council, and any change orders approved by the Issuer, RUS, the Authority, the Council, and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the schematic design of the Project began before July 1, 2012; (iii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least 40 years, if properly constructed, operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iv) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto as Exhibit A and the Issuer's counsel, J. Paul Geary, has ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (v) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the

original bid documents; (vi) the successful bidders have provided the Drug-Free Workplace Affidavit as evidence of the Vendor's compliance with the provisions of Article 1D, Chapter 21 of the West Virginia Code; (vii) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the Council and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (viii) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (ix) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (x) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System; (xi) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other monies on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by RUS, the Council and the Authority; and (xii) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

4. The Project will serve no new customers.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS my signature and seal on the day and year first written above.

DEWBERRY CONSULTANTS LLC

(SEAL)



Jeff Chapin

Jeff Chapin, P.E.
West Virginia License No. 011228

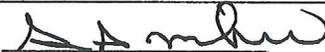
698490.00010

PETERSBURG

7/26/2016

IJDC PROJECT 2012S-1334

A. COST OF PROJECT	TOTAL	SB 245 (Design Grant)	SB 245 Grant	IJDC Loan	USDA Loan
1 Construction					
a. Construction	5,394,074.00	0.00	4,309,537.00	574,648.00	509,889.00
b. Construction Contingency* 5.0%	269,704.00	0.00	0.00	134,852.00	134,852.00
2 Equipment	97,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	97,000.00
3 Legal					
a. Legal - Title / Contracts	10,000.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00
b. Legal - PSC Case	20,000.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.00
4 Accounting (Griffith)	60,000.00	29,760.00	20,000.00	0.00	10,240.00
5 Technical Services (Dewberry)					
a. Preliminary Design	127,997.29	119,037.00	8,960.29	0.00	0.00
b. Final Design	365,100.00	337,010.00	28,090.00	0.00	0.00
c. Bidding & Negotiating	29,600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	29,600.00
d. Resident Project Representative	316,800.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	316,800.00
e. Engineering During Construction	195,100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	195,100.00
f. Post Construction	70,900.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	70,900.00
g. Special Services					
1. Geo Tech	25,000.00	23,250.00	1,750.00	0.00	0.00
2. Land Survey & Easement Prep	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00
3. Engineering Surveys & Topo	25,000.00	23,250.00	1,750.00	0.00	0.00
4. Add'l copies	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00
5. Expert witness before agencies	5,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,400.00
6 Administration					
a. Administrator (Region 8)	95,000.00	39,993.00	55,007.00	0.00	0.00
b. Other Admin Costs	15,002.25	0.00	15,002.25	0.00	0.00
c. Permits	8,000.00	0.00	8,000.00	0.00	0.00
7 Project Contingency	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
8 Sub Total line 1 thru 7	7,140,677.54	572,300.00	4,478,096.54	709,500.00	1,380,781.00
B. Cost of Financing					
9 Funded Reserve	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
10 Capitalized Interest	74,219.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	74,219.00
11 Registrar Fees (United Bank)	500.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
12 Bond Counsel (S&J)	45,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	45,000.00
13 Sub Total Cost of Financing	119,719.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	119,219.00
14 Total Cost of Project (Line 8 + Line 12)	7,260,396.54	572,300.00	4,478,096.54	710,000.00	1,500,000.00
C. SOURCES OF OTHER FUNDS					
15 Federal Grant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
16 State Grant (IJDC)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
17 Other Grants SB 245 (IJDC)	5,050,396.54	572,300.00	4,478,096.54	0.00	0.00
18 Total Grants	5,050,396.54	572,300.00	4,478,096.54	0.00	0.00
19 Total Bond Issue	2,210,000.00	0.00	0.00	710,000.00	1,500,000.00
				1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00


City of Petersburg

9/21/14
Date


Engineer

9/14/16
Date



September 21, 2016

City of Petersburg
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund); and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B
(United States department of Agriculture)

City of Petersburg
Petersburg, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

United States Department of Agriculture
Elkins, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Based upon the rates and charges set forth in the sewer rate ordinance of the City of Petersburg (the "Issuer"), dated November 2, 2015, and projected operation and maintenance expenses and anticipated customer usage as furnished to us by Dewberry & Davis LLC, the Consulting Engineers to the Issuer, it is our opinion that such rates and charges will be sufficient to provide revenues which, together with other revenues of the sewerage system (the "System") of the Issuer, will pay all repair, operation and maintenance expenses of the System and leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated September 21, 2016, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$710,000, and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated September 21, 2016, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,500,000 (collectively, the "Series 2016 Bonds"), and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues, including the Issuer's:

- (i) Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1987 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated April 23, 1987, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$650,306 (the "Series 1987 A Bonds");
- (ii) Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1987 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated April 23, 1987, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$159,506 (the "Series 1987 B Bonds"); and

Michael D. Griffith, CPA, AFI
mgriffith@gcorpww.com

950 Little Coal River Road Alum Creek, WV 25003
Phone: (304) 756.3600 Facsimile: (304) 756.2911

(iii) Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 15, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$4,415,311 (the "Series 2003 A Bonds") (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

It is further our opinion that the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by the Series 2016 Bonds, are not less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding fiscal year for the principal of and interest on the Series 2016 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'M. D. Griffith', written in a cursive style.

Michael D. Griffith, CPA, AFI
Griffith & Associates, PLLC

MDG/dk

City of Petersburg
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CERTIFICATE AS TO USE OF PROCEEDS

The undersigned Mayor of the City of Petersburg in Grant County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being the official of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of \$710,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated September 21, 2016 (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2016 A Bonds"), hereby certifies on the 21st day of September, 2016, as follows:

1. I am the officer of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances and estimates herein certified and duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on August 1, 2016, as supplemented by Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 6, 2016 (the "Bond Ordinance"), authorizing the Bonds.

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on September 21, 2016, the date on which the Bonds are being physically delivered in exchange for an initial advance of \$500.00, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2016 A Bonds, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

4. In the Bond Ordinance pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (collectively, the "Code"), issued by the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), from which the proceeds of the Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants to take all actions necessary to comply with such covenant.

5. The Series 2016 A Bonds were sold on September 21, 2016, to the Authority, pursuant to a loan agreement dated September 21, 2016, by and between the Issuer and the Authority on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), for an aggregate purchase price of \$710,000 (100% of par) (the "Loan Agreement"), at which time, the Issuer received \$500.00 from the Authority and the Council, being the first advance of the principal amount of the Series 2016 A Bonds. No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Series 2016 A Bonds. The

balance of the principal amount of the Series 2016 A Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

6. The Series 2016 A Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

7. Within 30 days after the delivery of the Bonds, the Issuer shall enter into agreements which require the Issuer to expend at least 5% of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds on the Project, constituting a substantial binding commitment. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the allocation of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds to expenditures of the Project shall commence immediately and shall proceed with due diligence to completion, and with the exception of proceeds deposited in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be expended for payment of Costs of the Project on or before April 1, 2018. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed by October 1, 2018.

8. The total Cost of the Project is estimated at \$7,260,396.54. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES

Proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds	\$710,000.00
Proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds	1,500,000.00
Senate Bill 245 Grant	<u>5,050,396.54</u>
Total Sources	<u>\$7,260,396.54</u>

USES

Costs of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	\$7,214,896.54
Costs of Issuance	<u>45,500.00</u>
Total Uses	<u>\$7,260,396.54</u>

9. Pursuant to Article V of the Bond Ordinance, the following special funds or accounts have been created or continued relative to the Series 2016 A Bonds:

- (1) Revenue Fund;
- (2) Series 2016 Bonds Construction Trust Fund;
- (3) Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (4) Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account.

10. Pursuant to Article VI of the Bond Ordinance, the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited as follows:

(1) Proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds in the amount of \$-0- will be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

(2) Proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds in the amount of \$-0- will be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account.

(3) As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2016 A Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2016 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of the Costs of the Project and, until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2016 A Bonds.

11. Monies held in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, will be withdrawn therefrom and deposited into the Series 2016 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund during construction of the Project, and following completion of the Project, will be deposited, not less than once each year, in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Ordinance.

12. Work with respect to the acquisition and construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed within 18 months of the date hereof.

13. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Bonds will be expended on the Project within 24 months from the date of issuance thereof.

14. The Issuer does not expect to sell or otherwise dispose of the Project in whole or in part prior to the last maturity date of the Bonds.

15. The amount designated as costs of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.

16. All property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds will be owned and held by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

17. No proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, in any trade or business carried on by any person who is not a governmental unit.

18. The original proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue.

19. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the Costs of the Project, and the Project will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

20. The Bonds are not federally guaranteed.

21. The Issuer has retained the right to amend the Bond Ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Bonds if such amendment is necessary to assure that the Bonds remain public purpose or governmental bonds.

22. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Series 2016 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds, or (b) created the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10-year period until such Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account holds an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Series 2016 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Monies in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds and will not be available to pay Costs of the Project.

23. There are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of financing together with the Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds as the Bonds.

24. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

25. The Issuer will comply with instructions as may be provided by the Authority, at any time, regarding use and investment of proceeds of the Bonds, rebates and rebate calculations.

26. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS my signature on this the day and year first above written.

CITY OF PETERSBURG

By: 
Its: Mayor

698490.00010